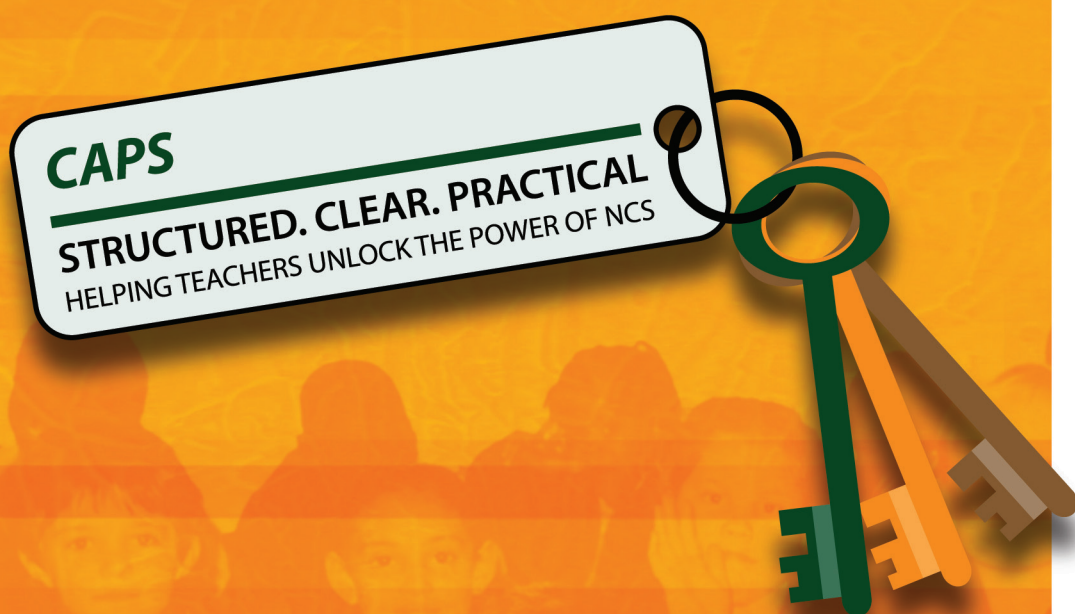


**TSHIVENḌA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA  
LWA VHUVHILI**

*Tshitatamennde tsha  
Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka*

*Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi ya  
Kharikhulamu na u Linga*



*Vhuimo ha Pfunzo na Vhugudisi  
ha u Isa Phanda  
Gireidi ya 10-12*



**basic education**

Department:  
Basic Education  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



**basic education**

Department:  
Basic Education  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**TSHITATAMENNDE TSHA PHOLISI YA KHARIKHULAMU NA U LINGA  
GIREDI YA 10-12**

**TSHIVENḐA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA VHUVHILI**

**DISCLAIMER**

In view of the stringent time requirements encountered by the Department of Basic Education to effect the necessary editorial changes and layout to the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements and the supplementary policy documents, possible errors may occur in the said documents placed on the official departmental websites.

There may also be vernacular inconsistencies in the language documents at Home-, First and Second Additional Language levels which have been translated in the various African Languages. Please note that the content of the documents translated and versioned in the African Languages are correct as they are based on the English generic language documents at all three language levels to be implemented in all four school phases.

If any editorial, layout or vernacular inconsistencies are detected, the user is kindly requested to bring this to the attention of the Department of Basic Education.

E-mail: [capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za](mailto:capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za) or fax (012) 328 9828

**Department of Basic Education**

222 Struben Street  
Private Bag X895  
Pretoria 0001  
South Africa  
Tel: +27 12 357 3000  
Fax: +27 12 323 0601

120 Plein Street Private Bag X9023  
Cape Town 8000  
South Africa  
Tel: +27 21 465 1701  
Fax: +27 21 461 8110  
Website: <http://www.education.gov.za>

© 2011 Department of Basic Education

**ISBN: 978-1-4315-0560-9**

Design and Layout by: Ndabase Printing Solution

Printed by: Government Printing Works

## FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER



Our national curriculum is the culmination of our efforts over a period of seventeen years to transform the curriculum bequeathed to us by apartheid. From the start of democracy we have built our curriculum on the values that inspired our Constitution (Act 108 of 1996). The Preamble to the Constitution states that the aims of the Constitution are to:

- heal the divisions of the past and establish a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights;
- improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person;
- lay the foundations for a democratic and open society in which government is based on the will of the people and every citizen is equally protected by law; and
- build a united and democratic South Africa able to take its rightful place as a sovereign state in the family of nations.

Education and the curriculum have an important role to play in realising these aims.

In 1997 we introduced outcomes-based education to overcome the curricular divisions of the past, but the experience of implementation prompted a review in 2000. This led to the first curriculum revision: the *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* (2002).

Ongoing implementation challenges resulted in another review in 2009 and we revised the *Revised National Curriculum Statement* (2002) and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* to produce this document.

From 2012 the two National Curriculum Statements, for *Grades R-9* and *Grades 10-12* respectively, are combined in a single document and will simply be known as the *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*. The *National Curriculum Statement for Grades R-12* builds on the previous curriculum but also updates it and aims to provide clearer specification of what is to be taught and learnt on a term-by-term basis.

The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* represents a policy statement for learning and teaching in South African schools and comprises of the following:

- (a) Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for all approved subjects listed in this document;
- (b) *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; and
- (c) *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12*.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Angie Motshekga'.

**MRS ANGIE MOTSHEKGA, MP**  
**MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION**



## ZWI RE NGOMU

**KHETHEKANYO YA 1: U DIVHADZA TSHITATAMENNDE TSHA PHOLISI YA KHARIKHULAMU NA U LINGA ..... 3**

|            |                                                                    |          |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1.1</b> | <b>Siangane .....</b>                                              | <b>3</b> |
| <b>1.2</b> | <b>Nyangaredzo.....</b>                                            | <b>3</b> |
| <b>1.3</b> | <b>Ndivhonyangaredzi ya Kharikhulamu ya Afrika Tshipembe .....</b> | <b>4</b> |
| <b>1.4</b> | <b>U avhela tshifhinga .....</b>                                   | <b>6</b> |
| 1.4.1      | Vhuimo ha Fhasi / Mutheo .....                                     | 7        |
| 1.4.2      | Vhuimo ha Vhukati.....                                             | 7        |
| 1.4.3      | Vhuimo ha Ntsha (Sinia) .....                                      | 7        |
| 1.4.4      | Gireidi ya 10-12.....                                              | 8        |

**KHETHEKANYO YA 2: U DIVHADZA NYAMBO ..... 9**

|            |                                                                                |           |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>2.1</b> | <b>Nyambo kha Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi ya Kharikhulamu na u Linga .....</b> | <b>9</b>  |
| <b>2.2</b> | <b>Ndivhotiwa dza u guda Nyambo dza U Engedza .....</b>                        | <b>10</b> |
| <b>2.3</b> | <b>Nyangaredzo ya kharikhulamu ya nyambo.....</b>                              | <b>11</b> |
| <b>2.4</b> | <b>U funza Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili.....</b>                          | <b>12</b> |
| <b>2.5</b> | <b>Ngona dza u funza luambo.....</b>                                           | <b>16</b> |
| <b>2.6</b> | <b>Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho kha kharikhulamu.....</b>                         | <b>18</b> |
| <b>2.7</b> | <b>Tshodea dza u funza Tshivenda Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili.....</b>    | <b>18</b> |

**KHETHEKANYO YA 3: MAGUDISWA NA PULANE DZA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO..... 20**

|            |                                                                                               |           |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>3.1</b> | <b>U thetshesela na u Amba.....</b>                                                           | <b>20</b> |
| <b>3.2</b> | <b>U vhala na u talela.....</b>                                                               | <b>28</b> |
| <b>3.3</b> | <b>U nwala na u nekedza .....</b>                                                             | <b>35</b> |
| <b>3.4</b> | <b>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo - mutevhe wa referentsi/tsumbedzi .....</b> | <b>42</b> |
| <b>3.5</b> | <b>Pulane dza u funza.....</b>                                                                | <b>45</b> |
| 3.5.1      | Pulane ya u funza ya Gireidi ya 10 .....                                                      | 49        |
| 3.5.2      | Pulane ya u funza ya Gireidi ya 11 .....                                                      | 60        |
| 3.5.3      | Pulane ya u funza ya Gireidi ya 12 .....                                                      | 69        |

|                                                                               |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>KHETHEKANYO YA 4: U LINGA KHA LUAMBO LWA U THOMA LWA U ENGEDZEDZA.....</b> | <b>79</b> |
| <b>4.1 Marangaphanda.....</b>                                                 | <b>79</b> |
| <b>4.2 U linga ha ḑuvha ḑinwe na ḑinwe kana hu si ha fomaḑa.....</b>          | <b>79</b> |
| <b>4.3 U linga ha fomaḑa.....</b>                                             | <b>80</b> |
| <b>4.4 Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga .....</b>                                   | <b>83</b> |
| 4.4.1 Nyangaredzo ya ḥodea.....                                               | 83        |
| 4.4.2 Milingo.....                                                            | 87        |
| <b>4.5 U rekhoda na u vhiga.....</b>                                          | <b>90</b> |
| <b>4.6 U modareitha ndingo .....</b>                                          | <b>90</b> |
| 4.6.1 U linga ha fomaḑa (SBA).....                                            | 90        |
| 4.6.2 Mishumo ya u linga ya Oraḑa.....                                        | 91        |
| <b>4.7 Nyangaredzo.....</b>                                                   | <b>91</b> |

# KHETHEKANYO YA 1: U DIVHADZA TSHITATAMENNDE TSHAPHOLISI YA LUSHAKA TSHA KHARIKHU-AMU NA U LINGA

## 1.1 Siangane

*Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (TKL) NCS)) tshi talutshedza pholisi nga ha kharikhulamu na u linga kha miṁwaha ya u dzhena tshikolo. Gireidi ya T nga Tshivenda ndi Gireidi ya u Tangedza (Gireidi ya T).*

U itela u khwinisa kufunzele kwa kharikhulamu iyi, ho shandukiswa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka hune tshanduko dza do thoma u shuma nga ṁwedzi wa Phando 2012. Ho bveledzwa ḽiṁwalwa la Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi tsha Kharikhulamu na u Linga ḽithihi ḽi pfeseseaho hu u itela uri thero iṁwe na iṁwe i vhe na ḽiṁwalwa layo. ḽiṁwalo ḽi ḽi khou ya u shuma vhuimoni ha maṁwalwa a kale ane a nga sa zwitatamennde zwa thero dzoṭhe, Tsumbamaitele a Mbekanyamushumo ya u Guda na Tsumbamalingele a Thero u bva kha Gireidi ya T-12.

## 1.2 Nyangaredzo

- (a) *Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012) tsho imela mulayo wa u guda na u funza kha zwikolo zwa Afrika Tshipembe nahone tsho imela zwi tevhelaho:*
  - (i) Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka tsha thero iṁwe na iṁwe yo randelwaho;
  - (ii) ḽiṁwalo la pholisi, Pholisi ya Lushaka malugana na ṭhodea dza mbekanyamushumo na u aluswa ya Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka Gireidi ya T-12; na
  - (iii) ḽiṁwalo la pholisi, Phurothokhoḽo ya Lushaka ya u Linga ya Gireidi T-12 (Phando 2012).
- (b) *Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012) tshi ima vhudzuloni ha zwitatamennde zwa kharikhulamu ya lushaka zwivhili zwine zwa khou shumiswa zwa zwino, zwine zwa vha*
  - (i) *Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu tsha Lushaka tsho Khwinifhadzwaho tsha Gireidi ya R-9, Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 23406 ya 31 Shundunthule 2002, na*
  - (ii) *Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu tsha Lushaka tsho Khwinifhadzwaho tsha Gireidi ya 10-12, Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 25545 ya 6 Tshimedzi 2003 na Nomboro 27594 ya 17 Shundunthule 2005.*
- (c) *Zwitatamennde zwa kharikhulamu zwa lushaka sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha pharaṭhukhu ya b(i) na*
  - (ii) *zwo faredza maṁwalwa a pholisi a tevhelaho ane a do shandukiswa nga zwiṭuku nga zwiṭuku, vhudzuloni hazwo ha shumiswa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012). Tshandukiso iyi i do thoma u shumiswa nga 2012-2014.*
  - (i) *Zwitatamennde zwa Thero / Sia la u Guda, Tsumbamaitele ya Mbekanyamushumo dza u Guda na Tsumbamaitele a Mbekanyamushumo dza u Linga dza Gireidi ya T-9 na Gireidi ya 10-12;*
  - (ii) *ḽiṁwalo la pholisi, Pholisi ya Lushaka ya u linga na ndalukano dza zwikolo kha Bennde ya u Pfumbudza na Pfunzo Nyangaredzi, yo rwelwaho tari kha Nḽivhadzo ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 124 kha Gazete ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 29626 ya 12 Luhuh 2007;*



- (iii) Liniwalo la pholisi, *Thanziela ya Ntsha ya Lushaka (National Senior Certificate)*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*); le la anqadziwa kha *Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 27819 ya 20 Fulwana 2005*;
- (iv) Liniwalo la pholisi, *Khwinifhadzo (Adendamu)* ya liniwalo la pholisi, *Thanziela ya Ntsha ya Lushaka*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*), malugana na vhagudi vha vha holefali, le la anqadziwa kha *Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya nomboro 29466 ya 11 Nyendavhusiku 2006*, yo katelwa ngomu kha liniwalo la *Pholisi la Pholisi ya Lushaka* ya malugana na thodea dza mbekanyamaitele na u pfukela phanda zwa *Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhuḽamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12*; na
- (v) Liniwalo la pholisi, *Khwinifhadzo (Adendamu)* ya liniwalo la pholisi, *Thanziela ya Ntsha ya Lushaka*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*), malugana na Phurothokholo ya Lushaka ya u Linga (*Gireidi T-12*), sa zwe ya dzudzanyiswa zwone kha *Ndivhadzo ya Nomboro 1267 kha Gazete ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 29467 ya 11 Nyendavhusiku 2006*.
- (d) Liniwalo la pholisi, *Pholisi ya Lushaka* ya malugana na thodea dza mbekanyamaitele na u pfukela phanda zwa *Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhuḽamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12*, na khethekanyo dzine dza vha kha *Pholisi ya Kharikhuḽamu* na u Linga sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha *Ndima ya 2, 3 na 4 dza heli liniwalo*, zwi vhumba tshipida tsha maga ane a fanela u tevhedzwa na maimo kana zwitandadi zwa *Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhuḽamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012)*. Ngauralo, u ya nga ha *Khethekanyo 6A ya Mulayo wa Zwikolo zwa Afurika Tshipembe (Mulayo wa Vhu 84 wa 1996)*, i vhumba tshipida tsha muteo une ngawo, Minista wa Pfunzo ya Muteo a tsha mvelelo na zwitandadi zwa fhasisa, khathihi na maitele na maga u itela u linga zwine vhagudi vha tea u zwi swikelela kha zwikolo zwa nnyi na nnyi na zwo dliimisaho nga zwothe.

### 1.3 Ndivhonyangaredzi ya Kharikhuḽamu ya Afrika Tshipembe

- (a) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḽamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tshi bvisela khagala zwine zwa dzhiwa sa ndivho, vhukoni na zwa ndeme zwine zwa tea u gudiwa. Tshone i ita uri vhagudi vha wane na u shumisa ndivho na vhukoni nga ndila dzine dza disa mbuelo matshiloni avho. Ngauralo, kharikhuḽamu i tshuwedza uri vhagudi vha vhe na ndivho yo goḁombelaho ya vhupo hapo, zwi sa ambi u dzhiela fhasi kana u sathula kuhumbulele kwa mashangoḁavha.
- (b) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḽamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tshi na mishumo heyi:
- u shomedza vhagudi, zwi sa sedzi vhubvo, tshiimo tsha ikonomi na matshilisano, murafho, mbeu, tshiimo tsha mirado na thalukanyo, musi hu tshi netshedzwa ndivho, vhukoni na ndeme zwa zwine zwa tea u gudiwa uri vhagudi vha khunyeledze mbidzo yavho, na u vha vhashumeli kha vhupo ha havho sa vhadzulapo vha shango lo vhofholowaho;
  - u dzudzanya vhuswikeli kha pfunzo ya ntsha;
  - u leludza muratho kha vhagudi u bva kha tshiimiswa tsha vhugudi u ya kha tshiimiswa tsha mushumo; na
  - u netshedza vhatholi mbonwasia yo edanaho na vhukoni ha mugudi.
- (c) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḽamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tsho ditika nga milayo i tevhelaho:

- Tshanduko ya matshilisano kha vhadzulapo: u vhona uri nangoho tshayinganyelo ye ya vha i hone siani la pfunzo yo fheliswa, vhudzuloni hayo hu dzudzanywe khonadzeo dzine dza edana dza pfunzo u itela zwitshavha zwothe;
  - U guda nga u didzhenisa khazwo na vhusedzi: u tutuwedza u didzhenisa kha maitele a vhusedzi kha ngudo, u fhirisa u guda ha u tou netshedzwa zwo fhelaho sa yone ngoho;
  - Ndivho ya ntha na vhukoni ha ntha: maimo o linganywaho a fhasisa (gumotuku / minimamu) a ndivho na vhukoni zwi teaho u swikelwa kha gireidi inwe na inwe zwo tiwaho ya dovha ya nea maimo a ntha a swikeleaho kha thero dzothe;
  - U bvela phanda: zwi re ngomu na vhuvha kana zwi re mafhungoni kha gireidi inwe na inwe zwi sumbedza u bvela phanda u bva kha zwithu zwa tswititi u ya kha zwa tserekano;
  - Pfanelo dza vhathu, vhutanganyi ha vhathu, fhethuvhupo na vhulamukanyi ha matshilisano a vhathu: u dzhenisa pfunzoni maitele na maga ane a tea u tevhedzelwa malugana na vhulamukanyi ha mupo na matshilisano na pfanelo dza vhathu sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Ndayotewa ya Riphabuliki ya Afrika Tshipembe. Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi tsha Kharikhulamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka a tshi nyefuli kana u dzhiela fhasi zwithu zwa phambano zwi no nga sa vhushayi, u sa edana, murafho, mbeu, luambo, minwaha/vhukale, vuholefhali na zwiinwe;
  - U dzhiela ntha kana u nea ndeme sisiteme ya ndivho yapo: u tangedza lupfumo lwa divhazwakale na ifa zwa shango lino sa zwithu zwa ndeme siani la u fhaa mikhwa sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Ndayotewa; na
  - U fulufhedzea, u tendisea, zwa ndeme na vhukoni: u dzudzanya pfunzo ine vhuvha hayo vhu a vhambedzea na ha manwe mashango ho sedzwa tshileme (ndeme), vhugodombeli na zwiinwe.
- (d) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya 1-12 tsho diimisela u bveledza vhagudi vhane vha kona u:
- topola kana u talusa na u tandulula thaidzo na u nea muhumbulo kana u dzhia tsheo yo dziaho (u humbula nga ndila yo vhibvaho);
  - shuma zwavhuqi u wotha na musi u na vhanwe sa murafo wa tshigwada;
  - dilanga na u laula mishumo yavho nga ndila i pfadzaho nahone ine ya nyaula;
  - kuvhanganya, u saukanya, u dzudzanya na u sengulusa mafhungo;
  - davhidzana nga ndila i pfadzaho musi hu tshi khou shumiswa zwikili zwa u tou vhona, zwiga na luambo nga ndila dzo fhambanaho;
  - shumisa saintsi na thekhinolodzhi nga ndila i pfadzaho zwavhuqi, hu na vhuqifhinduleli siani la mupo na mutakalo wa vhanwe; na
  - sumbedza u pfesesa lifhasi sa tshiimiswa tshine ha vha na vhushaka khatsho. Nga manwe maipfi, hu tea u divhiwa uri nyimele ya u tandulula thaidzo a yo ngo diimisa nga yotha.

- (e) Vhukateli vhu tea u vha mudzi muhulwane siani la u dzudzanya, u pulana na u gudisa tshikoloni tshiwe na tshiwe. Hezwi zwi nga itea musi vhadedzi vhothe vha tshi pfesesa u kona u divha na u tandulula zwi thivhelaho kana u thithisa u guda, vha dovha hafhu vha kona u pulanela nyimele dzo fhambanaho.

Khii kana ndeme ya u langula u vhukateli ndi u vbona uri zwithithisi zwo topolwa na uri zwo shunwa nga zwiimiswa zwa u nea thuso zwo teaho nga ngomu ha zwitshavha zwa tshikoloni, hu tshi dzheniswa na vhagudisi, thimu dza u nea thuso dzo tiwaho kha Tshiriki, thimu dza u thusa dza kha maimo a zwiimiswa. U shuma na zwikundisi kilasini, vhagudisi vha tea u shumisa zwiirathedzhi zwo fhambanaho sa zwe zwa dzheniswa kha *Ndededzi ya u Gudisa na u Guda ha Vhukateli (2010) (Guidelines for Inclusive Teaching and Learning)* ya Muhasho wa Pfunzo ya Muteo.

## 1.4 U avhela tshifhinga

### 1.4.1 Vhuimo ha Fhasi

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa tsha thero dza Vhuimo ha Fhasi tsho ima nga ndila i tevhelaho:

| THERO                                           | GIREDI YA (AWARA) | GIREDI YA 1-2 (AWARA) | GIREDI YA 3 (AWARA) |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Luambo lwa Hayani                               | 10                | 8/7                   | 8/7                 |
| Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma                |                   | 2/3                   | 3/4                 |
| Mbalo                                           | 7                 | 7                     | 7                   |
| Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo                           | <b>6</b>          | <b>6</b>              | <b>7</b>            |
| • Ngivho ya Muteo                               | (1)               | (1)                   | (2)                 |
| • Vhutsila na Mishumo ya Zwanḁa (Arts na Craft) | (2)               | (2)                   | (2)                 |
| • Ngudo ya Nyonyoloso                           | (2)               | (2)                   | (2)                 |
| • Ngudamutakalo na Matshilisano                 | (1)               | (1)                   | (1)                 |
| <b>TSHIVHALOGUṼE</b>                            | <b>23</b>         | <b>23</b>             | <b>25</b>           |

- (b) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Gireidi ya R, 1 na 2 ndi awara dza 23. Kha Gireidi ya 3 ndi awara dza 25.
- (c) Kha nyambo, awara dza 10 dzo avhelwa Gireidi ya T-2 na awara dza 11 kha Gireidi ya 3. Awara dza nthesa kana gumofulu la awara dza 8 na gumotuku la awara dza 7 dzo avhelwa Luambo lwa Hayani na gumotuku la awara dza 2 na gumofulu la awara dza 3 kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma kha Gireidi ya T-2. Kha Gireidi ya 3 gumofulu la awara dza 8 na gumotuku la awara dza 7 dzo avhelwa Luambo lwa Hayani na gumotuku la awara dza 3 na gumofulu la awara dza 4 kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma.
- (d) Kha Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo, Ngivho ya Muteo (Beginning Knowledge) yo avhelwa awara 1 kha Gireidi ya T-2 na awara dza 2 sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa nga awara kha zwitange (buraketse) kha Gireidi ya 3.

### 1.4.2 Vhuimo ha Vhukati

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati (Gireidi ya 4-6) tsho dzudzanywa kha thebuḽu i re afho fhasi nga ndila i tevhelaho:

| THERO                             | AWARA       |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Luambo lwa Hayani                 | 6           |
| Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma  | 5           |
| Mbalo (Mathematics)               | 6           |
| Saintsi ya Mupo na Thekhinoḽodzhi | 3,5         |
| Saintsi dza Matshilisano          | 3           |
| Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo             | 4           |
| • Vhutsila (Creative Arts)        | (1,5)       |
| • Ngudo ya Nyonyoloso             | (1)         |
| • Ngudamutakalo na Matshilisano   | (1,5)       |
| <b>TSHIVHALOGUṼE</b>              | <b>27,5</b> |

Zwikolo zwine zwa nanga u ita lunwe luambo kha vhuimo ha luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa Vhuvhili, zwi a tendelwa u dzhia tsheo iyo, Vhuhulu ha rangwa u ita nzudzanyo ya malugana na u avhela tshifhinga nthā ha awara dza 27,5 dza u funza.

### 1.4.3 Vhuimo ha Nṽha (Sinia)

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Vhuimo ha Nṽha (Gireidi ya 7-9) tsho dzudzanywa nga ndila i tevhelaho:

| THERO                            | AWARA       |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Luambo lwa Hayani                | 5           |
| Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma | 4           |
| Mbalo (Mathematics)              | 4,5         |
| Saintsi dza Mupo                 | 3           |
| Saintsi dza Matshilisano         | 3           |
| Thekhinoḽodzhi                   | 2           |
| Saintsi dza Ndango ya Ikonomi    | 2           |
| Ngudo ya Vhutshilo               | 2           |
| Vhutsila na Mvelele              | 2           |
| <b>TSHIVHALOGUṼE</b>             | <b>27,5</b> |

Zwikolo zwine zwa nanga u ita lunwe luambo kha vhuimo ha luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa Vhuvhili, zwi a tendelwa u dzhia tsheo iyo, Vhuhulu ha rangwa u ita nzudzanyo ya malugana na u avhela tshifhinga nthā ha awara dza 27,5 dza u funza.

## 1.4.4 Gireidi ya 10-12

(a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Gireidi ya 10-12 tsho dzudzanywa nga nqila i tevhelaho:

| Thero                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | U Avhela Tshifhinga nga Vhege (Awara) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Luambo lwa Hayani                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4.5                                   |
| Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4.5                                   |
| Mbalo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4.5                                   |
| Ngudo ya Vhutshilo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2                                     |
| Tshivhalo tsha fhasisa tsha thero tharu dzine ha nangwa khadzo u bva kha <b>Tshigwada B</b> - <u>Anekitsha B, Thebulu B1-B8</u> dza liŋwalo la pholisi, <i>Pholisi ya lushaka ya malugana na thoŋea dza mbekanyamaitela na u pfukela phanŋa zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12</i> , zwi tshi bva kha nzudzanyo dza pharagirafu ya 28 ya liŋwalo la pholisi lo bulwaho afho nŋha. | 12 (awara 3x4)                        |
| <b>TSHIVHALOGUŋE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>27,5</b>                           |

Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho nga vhege tshi nga shumiselwa fhedzi thero dza TKL (NCS) dzi thoŋeaho dza tshivhalo tsha fhasisa sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa afho nŋha. Tshifhinga a tshi tei u shumiselwa thero dza u engedzedza dzo engedzwaho kha mutevhe wa thero dza tshivhalo tsha fhasisa. Arali mugudi a tshi thoŋa u ŋekedza kana u ita thero dza u engedzedza, tshifhinga tsho engedzwaho tshi tea u avhelwa u itela u ŋekedza idzi thero.

## KHETHEKANYO YA 2: U DIVHADZA NYAMBO

### 2.1 Nyambo kha Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi ya Kharikhulamu na u Linga

Luambo ndi tshishumiswa tshi shumiswaho kha u humbula na vhudavhidzani. Lu dovha hafhu lwa vha tshishumiswa tsha mvelele na vhuḁi tshine tsha shumisiwa nga vhathu u itela u pfesesa lifhasi line vha khou tshila khalo. U guda u shumisa luambo zwavhuḁi zwi ita uri vhagudi vha kone u humbula na u wana ndivho, u bvisela khagala vhuvha havho, vhuḁipfi na mihumbulo, u davhidzana na vhaṁwe na u langa shango lavho. Lu dovha lwa nea vhagudi zwivhumbeo zwinzhi na mihumbulo yo pfumaho, nga maanda zwine zwa nga shumiswa u ita uri lifhasi lavho li vhonele li la khwine kha zwine la vha zwone; lavhuḁi u fhirisa zwine la vha zwone; li tshi pfesesea u fhirisa zwine la vha zwone. Ndi nga luambo hune u fhambana ha mvelele na matshilisano zwa sumbedzwa na u fhatwa, ndi luambo lune lwa nga ita uri zwo fhatwaho zwi shandukiswe, zwi hudzwe na u lulamiswa.

#### Vhuimo ha nyambo

U guda luambo kha Gireidi dza 10-12 hu katelwa nyambo dzothe dza tshiofisi dza Afrika Tshipembe, sa, Afrikaans, English, isiNdebele, isiXhosa, isiZulu, Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa), Sesotho, Setswana, Siswati, Tshivenda, Xitsonga - na nyambo dzi si dza tshiofisi dzine dza vha Arabic, French, German, Gujarati, Hebrew, Hindi, Italian, Latin, Modern Greek, Portuguese, Spanish, Tamil, Telugu, Urdu. Nyambo dzothe dza tshiofisi dzi nga funzwa kha vhuimo ha Luambo lwa Hayani, lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma na lwa u Engedzedza lwa Vhuvhili. Nyambo dzothe dzi si dza tshiofisi dzi funzwa fhedzi kha vhuimo ha Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa Vhuvhili.

U guda luambo kha Gireidi dza 4-9 hu katela nyambo dzothe dza tshiofisi dza Afrika Tshipembe. Nyambo idzi dzothe dzi nga di funzwa kha vhuimo ha Luambo lwa Hayani, lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma na lwa u Engedzedza lwa Vhuvhili. Nyambo dzi si dza tshiofisi dzi nga di funzwa kha vhuimo ha Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa Vhuvhili fhedzi he nyambo dzo raloho dza bveledzwa

Luambo lwa Hayani ndi luambo lu waniwaho u thoma nga mugudi ngeno luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma lu luambo lu gudiwaho hu tshi khou engedzedziwa kha luambo lwa muthu lwa hayani. Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa Vhuvhili ndi luambo lu engedzedzwaho hu tshi iswa phanda, lu neaho khonadzeo ya vhudavhidzani ho tandoavhuwaho na vhuḁivhi ha nyambo nnzhi. Ndi luambo lune lwa nga shumiswa kha tshitshavha kana kha mvelele nahone lu nga tufuwedza u aluwa ha lushaka na u pfesesea ha u tanganelana ha mvelele. Zwikolo zwinzhi zwa Afrika Tshipembe a zwi funzi nyambo dza hayani dza vhaṁwe kana vhothe vhagudi vho diṁwalisaho hone zwa vha na luambo luthihi kana nyambo mbili dzine dza nga funzwa kha vhuimo ha hayani. Nga nthani ha zwenezwo, madzina Luambo lwa Hayani, Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma, Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa Vhuvhili a amba vhuimo ha vhukoni vhune luambo lwa khou funzwa lu khaho; hu si luambo lune mugudi a lu amba hayani hawe. Kha iyi pholisi, hu tshi ambiwa nga Luambo lwa Hayani, zwi tea u divhea uri hu khou ambiwa vhuimo, hu si luambo lwone lune lini.

**Vhuimo ha Luambo lwa Hayani** vhu nekedza vhukoni ha luambo zwine zwa nea zwikili zwa mutheo wa u davhidzana na vhaṁwe vhathu zwine zwa toḁea hune ha tshilwa hone na zwikili zwa u kona u pfesesa zwa pfunzo zwine zwa toḁea kha u guda kha masia othe a kharikhulamu. Hu na khwaṁhisedzo ya u gudisa zwikili zwa u thetshesela, u amba, u vhalana u ṁwala kha vhuimo uvhu ha luambo. Vhuimo uhu vhu netshedza vhagudi vhukoni ha maṁwalwa, u takalela vhuḁi ha luambo na ha u humbulela vhune ha vha netshedza vhukoni ha u vhumbulula, u humbulela na u khwaṁhisedza kupfesesele kwa lifhasi line vha tshila khalo. Fhedziha, khwaṁhisedzo na tshikalo tsha zwikili zwa u thetshesela na u amba u bva kha Gireidi ya 7 u ya phanda zwi fhasi ha khwaṁhisedzo ya tshikalo tsha zwikili zwa u vhalana u ṁwala.

**Vhuimo ha Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma** zwi dzhia uri musi vhagudi vha tshi swika tshikoloni lwa u tou thoma, zwi a itea uri vha vhe vha si na ndivho ya luambo ulwo. Ngauralo, miṁwaha ya u thoma i fanela u tou fombe kha u bveledza vhukoni ha vhagudi u itela uri vha kone u pfesesa na u amba luambo ulwo. Hu fanela u bveledzwa zwikili zwa mutheo zwa vhudavhidzani. Vhagudi vha Gireidi dza 2 na 3 vha ranga nga u fhaṭa ndivho ya u vhala na u ṁwala u bva heneṁfha kha mutheo wa oraḷa. Vha dovha hafhu vha shumisa zwikili zwa ḷitheresi (u vhala na u ṁwala) zwe vha guda kha Luambo lwa Hayani.

Kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati na ha Nṱha, vhagudi vha bvela phanḁa na u khwaṱhisedza zwikili zwa u thetshesesa, u amba na u ṁwala. Ngauralo, sa izwi luambo lwa u guda hu si luambo lwavho, vha tea u lu shumisesa u itela u ḁivha zwinzhi nga halwo, zwiḥulu ho sedzwa tshikili tsha u humbula na u elekanya. Vhagudi vha dovha hafhu vha shumisesa vhunzhi ha zwibveledzwa nga ṁḁila ine vha bveledza vhukoni ha zwithu zwo fhambanaho, u fana na u kona u humbulela, ngeno vha tshi khou shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma.

Musi vhagudi vha tshi sala vha tshi swika kha Gireidi ya 10, vha tea u vha vho no vha na ndivho yo ṱandavhuwaho ya Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma, vuhulu ho sedzwa zwikili zwa matshilisano na vhaṁwe na zwikili zwa kuhumbulele kha zwa pfunzo. Fhedzi ngoho ndi ya uri vhunzhi ha vhagudi vha kundelwa u ita u haseledza kana u davhidzana nga ṁḁila i pfadzaho musi vha tshi khou shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma. Ngauralo, khaedu kha Gireidi dza 10-12 ndi ya u dzudzanya thikhedzo u itela vhagudi avho khathihi na u vhona uri nzudzanyo ya kharikhulamu i khou bvela phanḁa kha vhagudi avho na u swikelela zwikalo kana maimo sa zwe zwa itiswa zwone kha Gireidi ya 12. Maimo haya a tea u vha nga ṁḁila ine vhagudi vha tea u kona u shumisa luambo lwa nyengedzedzo nga ṁḁila ya maimo a nṱha hu ndingedzo dza u vha dzudzanyela musi vha tshi ya phanḁa na pfunzo dza nṱha kana kha ḷifhasi ḷa mushumo.

**Vhuimo ha Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa Vhuvhili** vhu dzhia uri vhagudi a vha swiki tshhikoloni vho no vha na ndivho ya luambo. Zwi sedziwaho khazwo kha u ḁi wana vhagudi vhe hune lwa khou shumiswa hone ndi vhukoni ha u pfesesana na u amba luambo- zwikili zwa mutheo wa vhudavhidzani. Kha Gireidi ya 4-6 vhagudi vha thoma u fhaṭa zwikili zwavho zwa oraḷa na vhufunzei. Vha dovha hafhu vha shumisa zwikili zwa u amba na zwa vhufunzei zwe vha zwi guda kha luambo lwa Hayani na lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma.

Kha Gireidi 7 - 9, vhagudi vha isa phanḁa na u khwaṱhisedza u thetshesesa na u amba ngeno vha tshi khou bveledza zwikili zwavho zwa u vhala na u ṁwala

## 2.2 Ndivhotiwa dza u guda Nyambo dza u Engedza

U guda Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili zwi fanela u thusa vhagudi u:

- wana zwikili zwa luambo zwo teaho zwa u davhidzana nga ṁḁila kwayo nahone yo fanelaho hu tshi dzhielwa nzhele vhathetshesesi, ndivho na nyimele;
- thetshesesa, u amba, u vhala/u ṱalela na u ṁwala/u ṁetshedza luambo nga vhuḁifhulufheli na u ḁiphina. Zwikili izwi na maimo zwi fhaṭa mutheo wa u guda wa vthutshilo hoṱhe;
- u amba na u imelela, lwa oraḷa na nga u tou ṁwala, mihumbulo yavho, vhuḁipfi na vhuṱfiwa nga ṁḁila ya vhuḁifhulufheli u itela u kona u ḁiimela nga eṱhe na u kona u humbula nga ṁḁila ya vhudzivha;
- shumisa luambo na kuhumbulele kwavho u wana zwinzhi nga ha vhone vhaṁe na mvelele dzo fhambanaho kha shango ḷine vha tshila khaḷo. Hezwi zwi ḁo vha thusa u amba tshenzhemo na mawanwa nga ha shango nga u tou amba na nga u tou ṁwala

- shumisa luambo u wana na u shumisa mafhungo kha ngudo dzothe dza kharikhulamu na kha nyimele dzothe dzo tshandavhuwaho. Tshikili tsha u wana mafhungo ndi tsha ndeme kha “mafhungo a murole wonoyo” na u fhaṭa mutheo wa u guda wa vhutshilo hothe.
- shumisa luambo kha u humbula nga vhuronwane na u humbula hu re na vhusiki; u itela u tshisa mihumbulo yavho kha zwa matshilisano na zwa ndeme; u shuma nga vhuronwane na zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho; u itela khaedu masia a ngudo, ndeme na vhushaka ha maanda zwo dzheniswaho kha tshibveledzwa, na kha u vhala zwibveledzwa u itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho, u diphina, u tshodisa, na tsatsaladzo;

### 2.3 Nyangaredzo ya kharikhulamu ya luambo

Kharikhulamu heyi yo dzudzanywa u ya nga ha zwikili na magudiswa zwi tevhelaho:

| NYANGAREDZO YA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO NA MAGUDISWA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>U thetshesela na u amba</b></p> <p><b>U thetshesela</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u thetshesela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>U rangela u thetshesela:</b></li> <li>• <b>Nga tshifhinga tsho thetshesela:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o U thetshesela u itela u wana mafhungo o khetheaho</li> <li>o U thetshesela u itela u sengulusa na u saukanya</li> <li>o U thetshesela u itela u davhidzana na vhaṛwe</li> <li>o U thetshesela u itela u sumbedza dzangalelo</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Nga murahu ha u thetshesela:</b></li> </ul> <p><b>U amba</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u amba:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita tshodisa na u dzudzanya</p> <p>U ita ndowendowe na u nekedza:</p> <p><b>Mbonalo na milayo zwa zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani ha oraḷa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>U amba hu si ha fomaḷa na mushumo wa nga tshigwada</b></li> <li>• <b>U amba na u nekedza ha fomaḷa</b></li> <li>• <b>U amba u itela ndivho / nyimele dzo khetheaho</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Tsumbo dza maambeke ane a shumiswa kha u haseledza</b></p> | <p><b>U vhala na u talela</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u vhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala</li> <li>• U vhala</li> <li>• Nga murahu ha u vhala</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhala o tou fombe ha zwibveledzwa zwa litheretsha na zwi si zwa litheretsha</b></p> <p><b>U vhala / takela ho engedzedzwaho e ethe / u talela</b></p> <p><b>U ṛwala na u nekedza</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u ṛwala</b></p> <p>U pulana le rangela u ṛwala</p> <p>U ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u sedzulusa, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha maitele a u ṛwala</b></p> <p><b>Tsaka dza zwibveledzwa - tshivhumbeo na luambo</b></p> |
| <p><b>Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele</b></p> <p>Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele zwi funzwa zwi kha nyimele ya zwikili zwi re afho nṭha nahone zwi funzwa sa tshipiḱa tsha mbekanyamushumo i tevhakanaho ya mveledziso ya luambo. Izwi zwi ḱo katela kunangele kwa maipfi, mupeleṭo, u vhumba mafhungo, ndongazwiga, u ṛwala pharagirafu, u vusuludza zwivhumbeo zwa girama zwo gudwaho kha gireidi dza murahu, na u ḱivhadza zwivhumbeo zwiswa zwa girama (sedzani mutevhe wa referentsi)-</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



## 2.4 U funza Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili

U itela uri muthu a gude zwavhuḍi luambo lwa u engedza, u tea u lu shumisesa nga hune zwa konadzea. Vhadededzi vha tea u ita uri vhagudi vha thetshelesa na u vhala Luambo lwa u Engedza vha tshi itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho. Vha ḱoda u newa tshifhinga tsha u thetshelesa Luambo lwa u Engedzedza u itela ndivho nanzhi dzo fhambanaho na u pfesesa (tsumbo: mafhungo) na u ḱiphiṇa (tsumbo: tshiḱori kana luimbo). Zwiuhuluhulu hafhu, vha tea u wana tshifhinga tsha u vhala na u ḱalela Luambo lwa u Engedzedza u itela mafhungo (tsumbo: ḱhalutshedzo zwi tshi yelana na daigiramu), u ḱiphiṇa (tsumbo: magazini) na u takalela ḱitheretsha (tsumbo: tshirendo). Ṭhodiṣiso i sumbedza uri ndila yavhuḍi ya u bveledza ḱivhaipfi ndi nga kha u vhala bugu nanzhi vhukuma. Hone-ha, ndi zwa ndeme u vhona uri zwibveledzwa zwa oraḷa, zwo ṇwaliwaho na zwi vhoneḷaho zwi kha vhuimo ho eḱanaho vhagudi. Arali zwibveledzwa zwi tshi konda, vhagudi vha si tsha takalela u zwi vhala; ngeno-vho arali zwa leluwesa zwi tshi itisa uri vhagudi vha vhone zwi sa vha iteli khaedu, ngauralo vha sa takalele u zwi vhala. Mushumo muhulwane wa mudededzi ndi u vhona uri zwibveledzwa zwa a nangela vhagudi zwi yelane na muṛole wavho. Kha vhuimo hoṱhe ha FET, vhagudi vha tea u dzulela u thetshelesa na u vhala zwibveledzwa zwine zwa khou ḱi endeḷeḷa u vha itela khaedu.

Vhagudi vha tea hafhu u shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwavho tshifhinga tshinzhi kha ndivho nanzhi. Vha tea u wana tshifhinga tsha u amba na u ṇwala Luambo lwa u Engedzedza u itela vhudavhidzani (tsumbo: u haseḷedza, vhurifhi), u bveledza vhusiki havho (tsumbo. u ita tshirendo, u ita nyedziselo, u amba na ṇwala tshiḱori nz.), u bveledza zwikili zwa ṇdivho ya zwa akademi (tsumbo. U bvisela khagala muhumbulo, u ṇwala muvhigo mupfufhi wa u anetshela) na u lugisela ḱifhasi ḷa mushumo (tsumbo. u dzheneḷeḷa kha inthaviwi, u ṇwala vhurifhi ha u humbela mushumo, u ḱadza dzifoma)

Vhagudi vha tea u pfesesa ndivho ya u amba na u ṇwala u dzhiela ṇṱha vha ḱanganedzaho mafhungo. Kha Giredi dza 10-12. hoṱhe vha tea u ṇwala zwibveledzwa zwine zwa khou ḱi endela u vha ṇea khaedu. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi vha dzulele u wana muvhigo kha zwa vha ṇwala u itela uri vha vhone vhukhakhi havho na uri vha vhu lugise. Mushumo muhulu wa mudededzi ndi wa u ṇea muvhigo wa maimo a ṇṱha une wa vha wo ḱisendeḱa kha u linga ha maimo a ṇṱha, yone mbilu ya u linga havhuḍi.

Vhadededzi vha tea u bveledza zwikili zwa zwiṱirathedzhi zwa u vhala na u ṇwala u itela u bveledza vhagudi vhane vha ḱo vha vhavhali na vhaṇwali vha vhutshilo hoṱhe. Tsumbo, vha nga gudisa vhagudi u vhala nga ṇṱha vha tshi itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane na u vhala nga ṇṱha vha tshi itela u wana zwidodomedzwa zwo khetheaho; vha nga vhudzisa mbudziso u itela u vhala ha maimo a ṇṱha; u gudisa vhagudi maitele a u ṇwala; vha nga gudisa u dzhieḷesa nzhele luambo lwa kuambele/ṱsatsaladzo; vha nga ṇea muvhigo une wa thusa vhagudi uri vha ḱivhe nungo dzavho na vhuṱudzeṱudze havho siani ḷa luambo, na u pfesesa uri vha isa hani phanda .

Vhagudi vha tea hafhu u ḱivha mutheo wa luambo: girama, ḱivhaipfi, mupeḷeṱo na ndongazwiga. Nga u angaredza, vhadededzi vha ḱo funza zwiṱeṇwa zwa luambo zwi kha nyimele. Tsumbo: vha nga ita uri vhagudi vha dzhieḷe nzhele zwivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa ḱhalutshedzo (yo ṇwalwa kha tshifhinga tsha zwino; maambiwa a nga ḱi shumiswa; maṱanganyi a ngaho “ngauri” na “hone” zwi nga ḱi shumiswa). Hone-ha, hu ḱi vha na fhethu hune girama/luambo lwa tea u funzwa zwi khagala; tsumbo: musi vhagudi vha tshi khou dzulela u ita vhukhakhi kha tshiteṇwa tsha girama, zwi nga vha zwa ndeme u funza tshiteṇwa tshenetsho tsho ḱiimisa nga tshoṱhe vha dovha vha ita ṇḱowendowe. Ndi zwa ndeme u ḱivha uri ndeme ya u funza girama ndi ya u itela u khakhulula kushumisele kwa girama, na uri lu na ndeme ṱhukhu arali milayo y a girama i tshi funziwa hu si kha nyimele.

Musi hu tshi pulaniwa ngudo ya yunithi ya vhege mbili, vhadededzi vha tea u ḱanganya zwikili zwa luambo khathihi na zwa mutheo wa luambo. Vha tea u nanga lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa lune lwa ḱo takadza vhagudi; u guda hu nga si vhe hone zwavhuḍi arali vhagudi vha so ngo dzheneḷeḷa na u ṱuṱuwedzea. Tsumbo, ṱhoho ya maanea a mbuletshedzo i nga vha heyi: ‘Buletshedzani kereke ya u naka ye na i vhona’. Vhadededzi vha nga ḱivhadza ṱhoho

nga kha u thetshelesa na/kana u vhala, hu tshi khou fhatwa ndivho ya luambo na divhaipfi zwi todeaho kha u amba. Tsumbo: vhagudi vha nga vhala athikili dzi ambaho nga mihumbulo yo fhambanaho nga ha 'pfunzo ya mahala' nahone vha nga ita dibeithi nga ha yeneyo pfunzo. Musi vhagudi vho no dlowela luambo lu todeaho kha thoho yo newaho vha a konaha u nwala maanea. Izwi zwi dovha zwa vha nea tshifhinga tsha u shumisa luambo. Vhadededzi vha tea u dzulela u nea muvhigo na nyito dzo teaho magumoni a ngudo inwe na inwe.

Kha Gireidi dza 10-12, ndi zwa ndeme uri:

- Hu sedzeswe kha u thetshelesa na u amba;
- Hu vhe na u dzulela u tikedza mveledziso ya divhaipfi, u vhumbwa ha mafhungo na pharagirafu, na girama;
- Vhagudi vha shuma na zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho vhukuma nahone zwi di kondaho zwi tshi ya phanda zwi tshi ya nga gireidi.
- Vhagudi vho dilugisela tshothe mulingo mafheleloni a Gireidi ya 12.

### U thetshelesa na u amba

Vhukoni ha u thetshelesa na u amba havhugi ndi ha ndeme kha vhushaka ha matshilisano. Nga kha nyito dza u thetshela, vhadededzi vha tea u thusa vhagudi u bveledza zwiirathedzhi zwine zwa do vha thusa kha u:

- Pfesesa na u shumisa mafhungo o newaho nga u tou amba/lwa ora, tsumbo u thetshelesa na u lebulu diagiramu,
- Rekhoda mafhungo, tsumbo, nga u ita notsi
- Dzhenelela nga u tou amba kha u fhatwa ndivho, u tandulula thaidzo, na u bvisela khagala nyanyuwo na kuvhonele kwa vhone;
- Pfesesa mihumbulo, kuvhonele, nyanyuwo na u nea makumedzwa a sumbedzaho vhusiki.
- Musi zwi tshi konadzea, u itela khaedu kuvhonele kwa vhone na u todisisa uri maima na maanda zwi sumbedzwa hani nga u tou amba.

Kha Gireidi dza 10-12 vhagudi vha do engedza kha zwikili zwa ora zwo wanwaho kha gireidi dzo fhiraho nahone vhudifulufheli havho na kufhindulele kwa mbudziso zwa aluwa. Kuvhonele kwavho kwa zwithu zwo teaho ku a aluwa. Hune vhagudi vha sa kone u davihizana na vhone vha luambo, vha tea u ita ndowedzo dza foma na dzi si dza foma ngomu kilasini. Mudededzi u do tea u fhatwa divhaipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwo teaho mugudi u ita zwenezwo u amba zwi nga da zwithu zwi tshuwisaho kha mugudi wa Luambo lwa u Engedzedza; ngauralo hu tea u lingedziwa nga ndila dzothe uri kilasini hu itise uri mugudi a vhe o vhotholowaho. Thoho dzo teaho nahone dzi takadzaho dzi nga thusa u tusa nyofho kha vhagudi. Ngona dza u funza dzine dza ita uri vhagudi vha dzhenelele nga u tou vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso na u ambedzana wzi do thusa u ita uri vhagudi vha digede kha zwibveledzwa zwa u amba zwa foma na dzinyito.

Mbekanyamushumo ya u thetshelesa/u amba i tea u tanganelana na ya zwinwe zwikili. Vhagudi na vhone vha tea u swikiswa kha divhaipfi, zwivhumbeo na tshakha dza zwiibveledzwa musi vha sa athu u dzi nwala. Vha tea u thetshelesa kana u vhala zwibveledzwa zwine zwa sumbedza zwivhumbeo na divhaipfi zwine zwa do todea musi hu tshi ambiwa na u nwaliwa ha tea u wanala tshifhinga tsha u zwi ita.

Kha Gireidi dza 10-12, vhadededzi vha tea u vhona u thetshelesa sa nyito ya vhuimo vhuraru:

- **U rangela u thetshelesa**
- **Musi hu tshi khou thetshelesiwa**
- **Nga murahu ha u thetshelesa**

U amba hu itea nga ndila i si ya fomaḽa ngomu kilasini, tsumbo: kha mushumo wa tshigwada. Vhagudi vha dovha vha ṭoda tshifhinga tsha u haseledza hune ha sa tou kombetshedza u itea kilasini. Vhadededzi vha tea u nea ndaela kha u amba na u nekedza ha fomaḽa, tsumbo tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho na tshi so ngo lugiselwaho, u vhaḽela nṭha, inthaviyu, dibeithi, nz. Izwi zwi anzela u vha maitele a zwiṭepe zwivhili.

- U pulana, u ita ṭhoḽisiso na u dzudzanya mihumbulo na mafhungo
- U nekedza: u sumbedza u humbulela vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo na nyimele; u shumisa zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo zwo teaho nahone zwi pfalaho; u nethedza hu re khagala; u shumisa thekheniki ya u amba na ya ngafhadzo zwo **teaho**.

#### **U vhala na u ṭalela**

U swika zwino vhe kha Gireidi ya 10, vhagudi vha tea u bveledzisa zwikili zwavho zwa u vhala uri vha vhe na vhuḽifulufheli, u vhala vho vhoḽholowa kha Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa Vhuvhili, vha nanga zwibveledzwa zwi yelanaho na lutamo lwawe. Hone-ha zwi a itea uri izwi zwi sa itei kha mugudi muṽwe na muṽwe. Mathomoni a ṽwaha, ndi zwa ndeme u linga vhagudi kha u vhala tholokanyondivho u itela u pulanela u funza zwavhuḽi.

Kha Gireidi dza 10-12 vhadededzi vha tea u funza u vhala sa nyito ya zwikhala zwiraru:

- **U rangela u vhala**
- **U vhala**
- **Nga murahu ha u vhala**

Zwibveledzwa zwi shumiswaho kha u vhala zwi nga kha ḽi shumiswa sa tsumbo hu tshi ṽwaliwa. Tsumbo, vhagudi vha nga vhala tshibveledzwa tsha u haseledza/ disikhesivi kha ṭhoho, 'Halwa vhu vhanga mutshinyalo muhulu - Vhu tea uri vhu iledzwe?' Vha nga vhala tshibveledzwa vha tshi shumisa maitele a vhuimo ha zwipiḽa zwiraru. Kha zwipiḽa zwa u vhala, vha nga sengulusa tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa luambo zwa lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa. Kha ngudo ya u ṽwala, vha nga ṽwala tshibveledzwa tsha u haseledza/ disikhesivi zwa vhone vhaṽe nga ṭhoho dze vha ḽinangela.

Kha kharikhuḽamu iyi hu na *zwithu zwiraru zwo ṭhambanaho* zwi sedzwaho khazwo:

*Tsha u thoma*, vhagudi vha ḽo edzisa u vhala ho dziaho ha tshibveledzwa tshipufhi vha tshi itela u pfesesa, u dzhia notsi, u nweledza na u dzhiela nzhele vhukuma luambo. Zwibveledzwa izwi zwi dzhiwa zwi tshi bva kha zwishumiswa zwinzhi vhukuma zwo ṽwalwaho, na zwi vhoḽalaho, nahone zwi nga katela zwipiḽa zwi bvaho kha nganea, nganeapufhi na athikili, khungedzelo, girafu, khathuni, zwinepe na zwinepe zwa filimu. Kha zwibveledzwa zwa u ṽwala vha tea u ḽiḽowedza na u shumisa zwikili zwa u vhala nga nṭha u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane na zwa u vhala nga nṭha u itela u wana zwidodomedzwa zwo khetheaho (sikima na u sikena) na u vhala ho dziaho. U dzhiela nzhele huhulwane hu nga livhiswa kha mbonalo dza luambo dza hezwi zwibveledzwa u itela ngudo yo ṭanganelanaho ya luambo: Tsumbo, arali kholomu ya tsivhudzo yo nangiwo u itela u vhala ho dziaho zwipiḽa zwa

luambo zwo vangaywaho zwi nga vha maiti a mamudi (tsumbo: nga kona u).

*Tsha vuvhili*, vhagudi vha do vhala bugu dzo randelwaho, ho sedziwa kha zwiṭaluli zwa vhuḍi (aesthetic) na mvelele (cultural) kha tshibveledzwa sa zwirendo, litambwa la luṭa luthihi, filimu, nganea ṭhukhu, nganeapfufhi. Ngudo ya u vhala bugu dzo randelwaho i tendela vhagudi u ḡidzhenisa nga ndila ya vhusiki kha zwibveledzwa zwa ndeme zwi sumbedzaho vhuḍi na mvelele na u ṭoḡdisisa ngoho nga u tou ḡidzhenisa

Kha Gireidi dza 10-12 vhagudi vha tea u guda nganeapfufhi / zwirendo / nganea ṭhukhu / ḡirama ṭhukhu.

*Tsha vuvharu*, vhagudi vha tea u ḡidzhenisa kha u vhala ha maimo a nṭha ha zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho zwa u vhala na zwa zwithu zwa u tou vhone. Vha tea u ḡivha uri vha swikelela hani kilasirumu, tshikolo kana laiburari ya nnyi na nnyi na filimu na inthanethe hune zwa konadzea. Vhadededzi vha tea u thusa vhagudi kha manangele avhuḍi a dzibugu dza vhuimo/murole wavho dzine dza takadza na u ṭanganedzea. U dalela laiburari, kilaba ya laiburari, laiburari ya kilasini, magazini na gurandza zwo tou lambedziwaho kana u randelwaho zwi khwaṭhisedza phurogireme ya u vhala.

### **U ṛwala na u ṛekedza**

Mathomoni a ṛwaha ndi zwa ndeme u linga vhagudi kha zwikili zwa u ṛwala. Vhadededzi vha nga wana uri hu na zwinzhi zwine zwa tea u sedzuluswa zwa dovha zwa lugisiwa hu sa athu u tshinyala zwinzhi, tsumbo, tshuvhumbeo tsha pharagirafu, tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo na ndongazwiga. Zwi nga vha zwa ndeme u isa phanda na u ṛea vhagudi thikhedzo na ṛdowe-ṛdowe ṛwaha woṭhe

Liga/tshipiḡa tsha u thoma kha u funza ndi u nanga lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa lwo teaho. Vhadededzi vha tea u nanga lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa lu yelanaho na vhuimo kana gireidi ine vhagudi vha vha khayoy. Dziṛwe tshakha dza zwibvedzwa, sa dza nganetshelo kana mbuletshedzo, dzo tea u shumiswa musi zwibveledzwa zwilapfu zwi tshi ṭoḡdea. Vhagudi vha tea u ṛwala tshakha dzo fhambanaho dza zwibveledzwa u itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho: vhusiki, zwa muthu ene muṛe na zwa lifhasi la mushumo.

Zwi amba uri vhadededzi vha tea u pulana kufunzele kwa lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tsho nangwaho. Hezwi zwi angaredza na maga atevhelaho:

- U ḡivhadza ṭhoho, tsumbo: “Shango laṣhu”, kha maanea a u mbuletshedzo, izwi zwi do angaredza u ḡivhadza ḡivhaipfi ntswa yo teaho ṭhoho na vhuimo ha vhagudi
- Ho sedziwa kha tsumbo ya maanea a u mbuletshedzo u itela u sengulusa ṭhoho na mbonalo dza zwiṛwe zwibveledzwa;
- U amba nga ndivho, vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo na nyimele zwine zwa langa tshitaila kana redzhisitara;
- U amba nga khiratheria dzine mudededzi na vhagudi vha do dzi shumisa musi vha tshi koreka maanea a mbuletshedzo
- U ṭuṭula mihumbulo na u ita ṭhoḡdisiso nga ha ṭhoho ndi iṛwe ndila ya u fhaṭa ḡivhaipfi;
- U ita mveto-mveto na u wana mivhigo nga ha ṭhoho zwi bvaho kha vhagudingae na kana mudededzi;
- U sedzulusa, u dzudzanya, na u vhalulula maanea; u sedza na u lulamisa girama, mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga.

U itela uri vhagudi vha n̄wale zwavhuḽi, vha tea u vha na n̄ḽivho nnzhi nga ha tshaka dza zwibveledzwa, ḽivhaipfi nnzhi, u kona u amba luambo zwavhuḽi. U itela u n̄wala zwavhuḽi, vhagudi vha tea u vha na n̄ḽivho ya tshaka dza zwibveledzwa dzo fhambanaho, ḽivhaipfi yo ḽandavhuwaho u itela u kona u laula girama zwavhuḽi mupeleḽo na ndongazwiga, na u pfesesa zwine ku n̄walele kwavho kwa bveledzai.

## Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele

Zwikili zwa u thetshelisa, zwa u amba na zwa u n'wala zwi nga si shumiswe zwavhuḽi musi muthu a si na nḽivho ya milayo ya zwivhumbeo zwa luambo. Vhagudi na vhone vha tea u vha na ḽivhaipfi nzhi, tshine tsha vha tshithu tsha u thoma tsha ndeme tshine tsha ita uri muthu a ite vhudavhidzano zwavhuḽi kha luambo lwa u engedza. Nḽivho nnzhi ya ḽivhaipfi ndi ya ndemekha zwikili zwoḽhe zwa luambo, zwihuluhulu kha zwikili zwa u vhalala na u n'wala. Sa zwe zwa sumbedzwa afho nḽha, vhadededzi vha tea u wana fhethu ho teaho ha u vhalala ha nyengedzedzo u itela vhagudi vha Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa Vhuvhili.

Girama na ñivhaipfi na zwone zwi tea u funzwa, zwotlhe kha nyimele na kha nyito ho sedzeswa kha zwiteñwa zwo khetheaho. Zwi nga funzwa kha nyimele sa tshipiga tsha ngudo ya tholokanyondivho ya u vhalala. Dziñwe dza mbudziso dzi vhudziswa nga mudededzi dzi ño sedza kha kushumisele kwa luambo kha nyimele. Izwi zwi thusa vhadededzi na vhagudi u wana zwinzhi nga ha girama. Girama na ñivhaipfi zwi nga funzwa kha nyimele ya u ñwala. Tsumbo: kila i tshi sengulusa lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa kana lushaka lwa litetsha hu u lugisela u ñwala, vha ño sedza kha tshivhumbeo na mbonalo dzatsho. Musi vha tshi khou amba nga mbonalo, vha ño sedza kha kunangele kwa ñivhaipfi na girama, nga iñwe ñdila, kha redzhisitara yo shumiswa. Musi vhagudi vha tshi vhalulula na u dzudzanya zwe vha ñwala, vha tea u shumisavho ñdivho yavho ya girama na ñivhaipfi. Mudedezi u ño tea u ñea muvhigo une wa ño vha thusa kha maitele a u ñwala.

Hu teavho u vha na nyito dzine dza sedza tshothe kha girama na divhaipfi sa tshipiḁa tsha mbekanyamushumo i tevhekanaho nahone sa ḁḁila ya u lulamisa vhukhakhi ho waniwaho nga mudededzi. Girama i tea u funzwa hu na ndivho. Tsumbo: Phasivi i shumiswa musi tshiitwa tshi tsha ndeme u fhira nefhungo, nahone tshi fanela u itwa thoho ya fhungo, sa tsumbo: ‘Musuku u bwiwa maini’ kana ‘Vhengele lo hambokwa madekwe’. Kushumisele kwa zwiga ku fanela u funzwa zwi tshi yelana na tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo.

Vhagudi vha tea u tutuwedzwa u shumisa thalusamaipfi ya luambo luthihi na ya nyambo mbili. Vha tea u tutuwedzwa u niwala maipfi maswa kha bugu dzavho dza thalusamaipfi. Hu tea u vha na u dzulela u sedzulusa divhaipfi na mupeleto nga maitele a thesite na khwizi.

## 2.5 Ngona dza u funza luambo

Maitele a u gudisa luambo kha ano manwalwa yo disendeka nga tshibvedzwa, vhudavh idzani, thanganelano na zwo livhaho kha maitele.

**Maitele o disendekaho nga tshibveledzwa na maitele a vhudavhidzani** vhuvhili hazwo zwo ditika kha u dzulela u shumisa na u bveledza zwibveledzwa.

**Maitele o disendekaho kha tshibveledzwa** a funza vhagudi uri vha vhe vhavhali, vhañwali, vhasedzulusi na vhabveledzi vha zwibveledzwa vha re na vhukoni, vhudifufheli na vhusedzesi. Zwi dzhia u thetshelesa, u vhala, u țalela na u sengulusa zwibveledzwa u itela u pfesesa uri zwithu zwo bveledzwa hani na uri mvelele dza hone ndi dzifhio. Nga u sedzulusa nga vhuronwane (ha tsatsaladzo), vhagudi vha bveledza vhukoni ha u țalusa zwibveledzwa. Zwibveledzwa zwa ndeme ndi zwiko zwa ndeme zwa zwithu zwi re ngomu na zwi re mafhungoni, kha u davihdzana, u guda ho țanganywaho na u gudisa nyambo. Maitele o teiwaho kha zwibveledzwa a dovha a bveledza zwibveledzwa

zwo fhambanaho u itela ndivho na vhathetsheshelesi. Maitele aya a itwa nga u pfesesa uri zwibveledzwa zwi fhatwa hani.

**Maitele a vhudavhidzani** a amba uri musi mugudi a tshi guda luambo, u tea u divha nga maanga luambo lwo livhiwaho khalwo na zwikhala zwinzhi zwa u ita ndowendowe na u bveledza luambo. Vhagudi vha guda u vhala nga u dzula vha tshi vhala, vha guda u nwala nga u dzula vha tshi nwala.

**Maga a maitele a tevhelwaho** a shumiswa musi vhagudi vha tshi bveledza tshibveledzwa tsha u tou nwala na tsha ora. Vhagudi vha dzhenela maimo o fhambanaho a zwa u thetsheshelesi, u amba, u vhala na maitele a u nwala. Vha tea u humbula nga ha vhathetsheshelesi na ndivho musi vhe kha maitele haya. Izwi zwi do vha thusa uri vha davhidzane na u amba zwine vha khou elekanya nga ndila yone, sa tsumbo, u gudisa nga ha u nwalwa a zwi sedzi kha tshibveledzwa fhedzi, zwi sedza na ndivho na maitele a u nwala. Kha maitele a u nwala vhagudi vha gudiswa ndila ya u bvisa mihumbulo, u elekanya nga ha ndivho na vhathetsheshelesi, u nwala mvetomveto, u dzudzanya mishumo yavho na u nkedza tshibveledzwa tshine tsha sumbedza kuhumbulele kwavho.

### **Maga a u funza litheretsha**

Ndeme khulwane ya u vhala litheretsha kilasini a si u sokou vhala fhedzi lini, ndi u bveledza na u dzhiela nzhele ndeme ya kushumisele kwalo kana kwo teaho kwa luambo lwo kunakiswa, maambe, zwi ga na zwine zwithu zwa amba zwone zwo dzumbamaho kha vhagudi. Musi vhezvi ha litheretsha hu zwithu zwa u mvumvusa, u takadza, kana nzumbululo, vha nwalwa vha ndeme vha bveledza nganea, matambwa na zwirendo ngauri vha na mihumbulo, ngelekanyo na mafhungo; maitele, mihumbulo na vhetendatenda zwine vha tama u kovhekana na vha nwe kana u dzumbululela vha nwalwa. U shumisa luambo nga u humbulela ndi inwe ndila ya u dzumbulula, u khwathisa, na u ita mavhala a zwi bvaho mihumbuloni yavho.

U gudisa litheretsha a zwi leluwi, fhedzi zwi a kona hu si na u tala nga muthu, u elekanya na u fhuufhedzea na mahumbulwa u bva kha vhone vha nwe vhagudi. Arali vha sa guda u pfesesa litheretsha nga vhone vha nwe, a vha nga do vha vho guda zwinzhi. Vhagudisi vha tea u sa nea thalutshedzo na mihumbulo yavho ya litheretsha, vha tenda u dzhenela ho tendeleaho ha vhagudi. U tala a zwi na ndavha uri ndi zwone kana a si zwone. Ndi u todisisa tshi no amba kha muvhali.

Ndila dzavhudisa dza u gudisa litheretsha dzi katela zwinwe kana zwothe zwa zwi tevhelaho:

- U ita nga ndila dzothe u vhala hunzhi ha litheretsha kilasini hu si khou awelwa ha itwa mu nwe mushumo. Izwi zwi so ngo fhira vhege mbili. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi vha vhe na mihumbulo wo tambaho nga ha zwine zwa khou bvelela kha mutheo wa tshibveledzwa. U fhedza tshifhinga tshilapfu kha u vhala tshibveledzwa zwi a thithisa kha u pfesesa havhudi mudzedze wa nganetshelo na puloto. Dzi nwe kilasi dzi a kona u vhala zwibveledzwa dzi si khou thusiwa. Zwi tea u tufwedzwa. Vhurendi vhu tea u gudiswa, hu si zwirendo. Kha vha vha zwirendo zwinzhi kilasini, vha vhone uri vhagudi vha kona u nwala zwirendo nga vhone vha nwe.
- . Mishumo ya u nwala ine ya toga u pfesesiwa ha litheretsha ine ya khou vhalwa i a thusa vhukuma kha u swikelela maimo a u takalela zwa vhusiki kha vhagudi. U haseledza kilasini dzi a vha dzavhudi arali mu nwe na mu nwe a tshi dzhenela a shela mulenzhe. Fhedzi u haseledza dza kilasini dzi no livhiswa kha mishumo ya u nwala dzi disa ndivho na mbuelo yavhudi.
- Tsha u fhedzisa, ndi zwa ndeme u sumbedza uri litheretsha a si mafhungo a uri phindulo ndi dzone lini . Tshibveledzwa tsho fhelela tshi na zwine tsha amba, hu si zwipida nga zwipida zwatsho, u vhalwa havhudi ha tshibveledzwa hu katela tsho fhelela kha ndowedzo ya thalutshedzelo, vhusiki, vhone na ya todisiso.

## 2.6 Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho kha kharikhulamu

Kharikhulamu ya Luambo lwa u Engedzedzo lwa Vhuvhili yo ḑisendeka nga vhege dza 40 kha ṛwaha wa tshikolo dzo avhelwa awara dza 4. nga vhege. Luambo lu funzwa u ya nga sekele ya vhege mbili ya awara dza 8. Tsumba: tshifhinga i tea u ṛea tshifhinga tsha pheriodo ya davhulu nga vhege, u itela u tendela nyito dza nyengedzedzo dzi ngaho sa u ṛwala uri dzi fhedziswe.

Kha sekele ya vhege mbili u avhelwa ha tshifhinga hu tevhelaho ha zwikili zwo fhambanaho zwa luambo ho anganyelwa:

| Zwikili                                                                                         | U avhelwa ha Tshifhinga nga Sekele ya vhege Mbili(Awara ) | %  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| U thetshelesa na u amba                                                                         | 2                                                         | 25 |
| U vhala na u ṭalela: Ṭholokanyondivho na Ṭitheretsha                                            | 3                                                         | 40 |
| U ṛwala na u ṛetshedza                                                                          | 2                                                         | 25 |
| Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele (izwi zwi khou u ṭanganywa kha zwikili zwiṇa (4) | 1                                                         | 10 |

Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho zwikili zwa luambo zwo fhambanaho kha Gireidi dza10 na 11 ndi vhege dza 36. Vhege ṇṇa dzo vhetshelwa mulingo. Tshifhinga tsha Luambo lwa Nyengedzedzo lwa u Thoma kha Gireidi ya 12 ndi vhege dza 30. Vhege dza fumi dzo vhetshelwa milingo.

## 2.7 Ṭhodea dza u funza Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili sa Thero.

- Mugudi muṛwe na muṛwe u tea u vha na:
  - Bugupfarwa yo randelwaho ya luambo
  - U ṇanga nganeapfufhi/ zwirendo / nganea ṭhukhu / ḑirama ṭhukhu
  - Ṭhalusamaipfi i thusaho u ṇea mafhungo na tsivhudzo kha luambo; arali zwi tshi konadzea vhagudi vha tea u ṇewa ṭhalusamaipfi ya nyambo mbili (tsumbo Tshivendḑa/English).
  - Zwishumiswa zwa midia: khuvhanganyo ya gurannḑa na dzimagazini.
  - U kona u swikelela kha zwishumiswa zwa u vhala kiḑasi, tshikoloni / kana ḑaiburari ya nnyi na nnyi u itela u vhala ho ṭandavhuwaho.
- Mudededzi u tea u vha na:
  - Tshitatamende tsha Pholisi ya Kharikhulamu na u Linga*
  - Pholisi ya Luambo kha Pfunzo (PLP)*
  - Bugupfarwa dza luambo dzi shumiswaho nga vhagudi na dziṛwe dzi shumiswaho sa zwishumiswa kha u engedzedza idzo dzo randelwaho.
  - Bugu dzi no fana na dza vhagudi, nganeapfufhi/ zwirendo / nganea ṭhukhu / ḑirama ṭhukhu



- (e) Ṭhalusamaipfi, ya luambo luthihi na ya nyambo mbili, na thesaurusi
- (f) Bugu ya girama ya u ṭola khayo girama
- (g) Zwishumiswa zwa midia: khuvhanganyo ya guran̄ḁa dzo fhambanaho, dzimagazini, burotsha na fuḁaya.
- (h) U kona u swikelela kha zwishumiswa zwa u vhala kiḁasini, tshikoloni kana ḁaiburari ya nnyi na nnyi u itela u tikedza vhana kha u vhala ho tanḁavhuwaho.



## KHETHEKANYO YA 3: MAGUDISWA NA PULANE DZA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO

Heyi khethekanyo i na zwipida ZWIVHILI: Zwikili, Zwi re ngomu na Zwiṭirathedzhi kha kharikhulamu ya Dzinyambo na Pulane dza u Funza.

### 3.1 U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA

U thetshelesa na u amba zwo fhambana, fhedzi ndi zwikili zwivhili zwi tikedzanaho. Vhuvhili hazwo zwi dzula zwi hone kijasirumuni naho lu si lwa fomaḽa musi vhagudi vha tshi ṭanganedza kana u amba mafhungo. U thetshelesa na u amba ha fomaḽa ho khetheaho hu ṭoda ndaela yo livhaho. U thetshelesa na u amba ha fomaḽa na hu si ha fomaḽa ho vangana na u vhalo, u ṛwala na ṇdowendowe ya luambo, nahone u amba hu nga ḽi ṇea tshibveledzwa tshivhumbeo tsha oraḽa (sa u vhalo na ṇṭha).

### U THETSHELESA

U funza u thetshelesa hu anzela u shuma nga u dzhenisa zwiteṛwa zwa maitele a u thetshelesa. Heyi ndi nyito ine ya dzhia maimo mararu ane a ṭana zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u thetshelesa ho ḽiimisaho nga hoṭhe, u itela u ṭalutshedza mulaedza na u pfesesa tshipitshi na zwiṛwe zshivhumbeo zwa u thetshelesa. Maga o raloho ha nga tevhelwi hoṭhe-hoṭhe kha maitele aya. Sa tsumbo, musi vhagudi vha tshi khou thetshelesa ṭalutshedzo yo rekhodiwaho vha ḽo ranga nga nyito ya u vhalo ha thangeli hune ha ṭuṭula u rangela **u thetshelesa** hu na ndivho ha dovha ha vha thusa u ḽikwamanya na tshenzhemo yavho. Nyito dza **u thetshelesa** dzi vha thusa u elelwa zwoṭhe nga vhuḽalo u ela vhuḽi ha mulaedza. **Nyito dza** nga murahu **ha u thetshelesa** dzi hu nga ita uri vhagudi vha fhindule nga ha zwe vha zwi pfa vhe kha u haseledza.

ṇdowendowe dza tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa na u linga zwi ri ṇea tshikhala tsha u gudisa u thetshelesa.

**U rangela u thetshelesa** hu ḽivhadza vhagudi nyimele ya u thetshelesa. Hu vusuludza ṇdivho yavho ya kale nga ha ṭhoho, na u vha dzudzanyela u thetshelesa.

- U ṭuṭula/dzinginya ṇdivho ya siangane hu sa athu thetshelesiwa
- U bvumba zwine tshibveledzwa tsha amba nga ha zwiwo zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho
- U shuma nga maipfi a ndeme kha ḽivhaipfi i so ngo ḽowelwaho nga vhagudi
- Mudededzi a nga setha mbudziso thangeli dza u thetshelesa u itela u sedzulusa tshenzhemo ya vhagudi
- Vhagudi vha tea u ḽidzudzanya nga u vha na tshomedzo dzi ngaho sa penisela na mabambiri a u ṛwalela.

**Nga tshifhinga tsha u thetshelesa** vhagudi vha thetshelesa vha tshi itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho (Dzhielani nzhele uri ndi maitele avhuḽi musi vhagudi vha tshi thetshelesa tshibveledzwa lunzhi, kha zwithu zwo fhambanaho tshifhinga tshiṛwe na tshiṛwe.)

*U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo o khetheaho*

- U ḽivha mihumbulo mihulwane na i i tikedzaho
- U dzulela u sedzulusa u pfesesa milaedza nga u ita vhuṭumani, u ita mahumbulelwa, na u dzhia tsheo, u saukanya na u vhuisa mihumbulo

- U ita notsi dzi no amba, u sumbedza mishumo na zwine maipfi a amba, u mepa, u khethekanya, u nweledza, u ita mutevhe wa u sedzulusa, u tlatshedza
- U dzhiela nzhele luambo lwa muvhili na zwi vhoneleho zwi tsivhudzaho zwa tshiambi.

*U thetshesela u itela tsenguluso na tsaukanyo ya vhudzivha/tsatsaladzo*

- U fhambanya vhukati ha mbuno na kuvhonele kwa muthu
- U tlatshedzela na u tlatshuvha thouni ya mulaedza
- U divha na u tlatshedzela luambo luñwe na luñwe lwa nyanyuwo na lwa u fhuredzela

*U thetshesela u itela vhudavhidzani/vhukwamani*

- U amba nga u sielisana kha u haseledza dza zwigwada
- U vhudzisa mbudziso u itela uri vhudavhidzani hu dzi dzula hu hone
- U fhindula kha luambo, u amba nga zwipidza zwa muvhili, u tanganya mafo na luambo lwa muvhili
- U sumbedze dzangalelo na u thetshesela nga ndila yo teacho nga mbonalo, nyimele, nz.
- U shumisa milayo yo teaho ya u sumbedza tshonifho kha vhañwe

*U thetshesela u sumbedza dzangalelo*

- U fhindula tshibveledzwa tsha oraļa tsha vhuḍi, tsumbo, mutevhetsindo, luvhili, zwine muungo wa ita, zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo, luambo lwa muvhili zwine zwa wanala kha tshibveledzwa

***Nga murahu ha u thetshesela*** hu tevhela tshenzhemo ya u thetshesela

Vhagudi vha:

- fhindula mbudziso
- sedzulusa notsi; u nweledza
- U pfukisela na mafhungo a tshi bva kha maitete a oraļa u ya kha u ñwala, sa tsumbo: u shumisa mafhungo u labela daigiramu
- U saukanya mafhungo maswa na ndivho ya u ranga
- U pendela, u tlatshuvha, u ñea mahumbulwa awe, na u fhindula nga vhusedzi ha tsatsaladzo

## **U AMBA**

Ndaela ya u amba i tea u dzhiela nzhele masia othe a u amba, a fomaļa na a si a fomaļa, u bva kha u haseledza ho vhangiwaho u swika kha dibeithi dza fomaļa na u ñekedza. U amba zwi khagala, nga u elela, zwo tumekekanaho, nga vhudifulufheli nahone nga ngona zwi tea u vha yone ndivho ya u funza u amba.

U funza u amba hu tea u angaredza ndivho ya maitete na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u haseledza

## Maitele a u amba

Maitele a u amba a angaredza maga a tevhelaho

- U pulana, u ita ṭhōḍisiso na u dzudzanya
- U ita ndowendowe na u nkedza

## U amba hu si ha fomala na mushumo wa tshigwada

Hu sedzwe "Mbonalo na milayo zwa zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani ha oraḽa" afho fhasi.

## U amba na u nêkedza ha fomala

Maitele a u amba ha fomaḷa kanzhi a kwama 1) u pulana, u toḡdisisa, na u vhekanya na 2) u ita ndowendowe na u nkedza. Ndowendowe na u nkedza ha fomaḷa zwi nga toḡda tshivhumbeo tsha u tou nḡwala.

***U pulana, u tōdisisa na u vhekanya***

Vhagudi vha tea u sumbedza zwikili zwa u pulana, u toḱisisa na zwikili zwa u vhekanyela u itela u ṅekedza ho ṭaluleaho.

- U shumisa zwiko na zwishumiswa u itela u wana na u nanga mafhungo
- U n̄wala notsi na manweledzo zwi tshi bva kha zwiko na zwickhala zwo fhambanaho
- U dzhenisa mbuno na tsumbo zwi tshi ya nga t̄hōdēa dza mushumo
- U shumisa marangaphanda na magumo zwi pfalaho
- U bveledza mihumbulo na u t̄at̄isana: u vhekanya mbuno, nga n̄dila i lunzhedzanaho
- U shumisa zwithu zwa u thetshelesa na/kana zwine wa tou vhona u itela u khwinisa u nekedza ho t̄aluleaho.

***U ita ndowendowe na u nekedza***

Vhagudi vha sumbedza zwikili zwa u ita ndowendowe na u amba. Vha

- shumisa ngila dzo teaho dza u amba na vhathu
- sumbedza u divha vhathetsheshelesi
- sumbedza u divha nyimele: tshipitshi tsha fomaḽa na tshi si tsha fomaḽa kana luambo lu so ngo linganywaho/ṭambaho
- bvisela khagala na u tikedza muhumbulo wau kha u haseledza na ṭhanganelano/mvanganyo
- shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo zwo teaho

- shumisa thekiniki ya u amba na ya u sa amba u khwaṭhisedza zwine zwa khou ambiwa, tsumbo: thounu, u bvisa ipfi/muungo, volumu, u sielisana/themphe, u ita mafurase, u shumisa u amba nga maṭo, u amba nga tshifhaṭuwo, u amba nga zwiga na luambo lwa muvhili)
- amba zwo teaho, zwi khagala na kubulele kwone, na u ṅea muhumbulo wone.

### Mbonalo na milayo zwa zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani ha oraḷa

#### U amba hu si ha fomaḷa na mushumo wa tshigwada

| U amba/tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa tsha oraḷa                                                                                                                     | Ndivho                                                                       | Mbonalo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| U haseledza i si ya fomaḷa/u davhidzana/mufhindulano/mushumo wa tshigwada<br>Lavhelesani: Maambe o shumiswaho kha u haseledza - Mutevhe wa zwo shumiswaho afho Fhasi | U kovhekana mihumbulo, mahumbulwa na kuvhonele zwo livha zwigwada zwa vhathu | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U thoma na u bvela phanda na u haseledza</li> <li>• U shumisa milayo ya u sielisana</li> <li>• U ḡadzisa zwikhala na u ṭuṭuwedza muambi</li> <li>• U ṭalutshedza maambiwa ho teaho</li> <li>• U ṅea muhumbulo wau wa dovha wa kona u u imelela</li> <li>• U kovhekana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo</li> <li>• U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso u itela u vhumunga vhudavhidzani</li> <li>• U alusa ndivho ya u shuma sa tshigwada nga u vha murangphanda na miṅwe mishumo</li> <li>• U fhindula, u ṅea ngafhadzo, u ṭanganya maṭo na luambo lwa muvhili. fhindula nga zwiga/u amba nga maṭo na u amba nga muvhili</li> <li>• U shuma nga zwiga na ndzudzanyo yavhuḍi nga kha u ḡibvisela khagala, kuimele na u amba nga zwipiḍa zwa muvhili</li> </ul> |
| U vhaḷela ṅṅha hu so ngo lugiselaho                                                                                                                                  | U kovhekana tshiṅwalwa tsha iwe muṅe kana tsha vhaṅwe                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhaḷa zwi pfaḷaho u ya nga zwine zwa amba na ndivho</li> <li>• U bula maipfi nga ṅḡila ine a si xedze zwine a amba</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**U amba na u nekeda ha foma**

| <b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa tsha u amba/orala</b>                                                                        | <b>Ndivho</b>                                                                                                                    | <b>Mbonalo</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho kha tsho ya mafhungo yo dowealeho<br>Lushaka ulwu lu do sumbedza vhuṭanzi ha tshodiso na ndugiselo | U dvhadza/ u kwengweledza/ u kovhekana na u khwaṭhisedza kuvhonele kwawe/kana kwa vhuṇe<br>Muvhigo wa oralu, tsedzuluso/ riviya. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita tshodiso</li> <li>• U dzudzanya zwishumiswa nga ndila i tevhekanaho. nanga na u bveledza mihumbulo mihulwane hu tshi tikedzwa nga tsumbo</li> <li>• U shumisa tshivhumbeo, dvhaipti, luambo na milayo yalwo zwo teaho.</li> <li>• U shumisa mbudziso dzi sa tshi phindulo, u awela na ndovhololo</li> <li>• U shumisa thouni, kubvisele kwa ipfi, phimo, u tanganya maṭo, kuimele na ngafhadzo</li> <li>• U shumisa marangaphanda na magumo zwo teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa tshitaila na redzhisita zwo teaho</li> <li>• U shumisavho thusedzi/zwishumiswa zwa u vhone, zwa u pfiwa na zwa u vhone na u pfiwa, tsumbo: tshati, phosita, zwithu zwazwo na zwifanyiso</li> </ul> |
| U vhaela nṭha ho lugiselwaho                                                                                                   | U kovhekana tshibveledzwa tsho nwalwaho nga iwe muṇe kana nga vhaṇwe, u mvumvusa                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vha nga u tou elela nahone zwavhuṭi zwi tshi ya nga ndivho</li> <li>• U bula maipfi hu si na u khakhisa tshutshedzo</li> <li>• U tshutwedza tshutshedzo nga kushumisele kwone kwa thouni, kubvisele kwa ipfi, himo, kutanganyisele kwa maṭo, kuimele na ngafhadzo.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**U amba u itela ndivho/nyimele dzo khetheaho**

| <b>Lushaka/Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa tsha u amba/orala</b> | <b>Ndivho</b>                       | <b>Mbonalo</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| U nea masia                                                     | U vhudza muthu uri u ya hani fhethu | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisesa jimudi la ndaela</li> <li>• U shumisa mafhungo mapfufhi a pfalaho</li> <li>• U shumisa nzudzanyo i lunzhezanaho</li> <li>• U amba /sumbedza nga ha fhethu ho khetheaho</li> <li>• U anganyela nga ha vhukule vhu lavhelelwaho</li> <li>• U nea mafhungo nga ha zwiimiswa zwi wanalaho ndilani ya u ya fhethu heneho</li> </ul> |

|        |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ndaela | U ŋlutshedza kushumisele kwa thulusi/ tshithu kana tshishumiswa, sa u bika zwiŋiwa, u lugisa zwo tshinyalaho, nz. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ŋlutshedza kushumisele kwa tshishumiswa kana kuitelele kwa tshithu</li> <li>• U ŋlusa matheriala une wa ŋo ŋodea</li> <li>• U ŋlutshedza ndaela dzi re khagala dzi re dzone nahone dzi lunzhedzanaho</li> <li>• U shumisa ŋivhaipfi, kuambele na luambo lwa thekiniki zwo teaho</li> </ul> |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Tsumbo dza maambele ane a shumiswa kha u haseledza**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>U HUMBELA THENDELO/KHUMBELO</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ndi nga...?</li> <li>• Ndo vha ndi tshi nga...?</li> <li>• Zwi nga konadzea kha nŋe...?</li> <li>• Zwo luga arali...?</li> <li>• Zwi nga luga arali...?</li> <li>• Ni nga vhlalela arali nda...?</li> <li>• Ndi humbela u/ntendeleni/nga vha ntendele ndi...</li> <li>• Ni nga tenda u...?</li> </ul>                                                      | <b>U DZHENELELA</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pfarelo, ndi nga...?</li> <li>• Pfarelo, ni vhona ndi tshi nga...?</li> <li>• Pfarelo, ni ŋivha...?</li> <li>• Ndi humbela pfarelo, ni nga nthusa-vho...?</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>U ŊETSHEDZA THUSO</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ndi nga ni thusa?</li> <li>• Ndi ni thuse?</li> <li>• Ni khou ŋoda tshinwe tshithu?</li> <li>• Ni nga ŋoda thuso?</li> <li>• Ni a ŋoda thuso?</li> <li>• Ndi nga ni thusa nga mini ŋamusi?</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                | <b>U HUMBELA THUSO</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ndi nga thuswa nga...?</li> <li>• Ni nga nthusa nga...?</li> <li>• Ndi ŋoda thuso nga...?</li> <li>• Ndi humbela thuso...</li> <li>• Ndi humbela u fariwa tshandŋ nga...</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>PFARELO</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pfarelo</li> <li>• Ndi humbela pfarelo kha...</li> <li>• Ndi a ŋisola</li> <li>• Ndi humbela khangwelo</li> <li>• Ndi humbela pfarelo</li> <li>• Mpfareleni.</li> <li>• Pfarelo</li> <li>• Ndi humbela pfarelo</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                      | <b>MBILAELO</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ndi farelwe u vhuya nda amba hezwi, fhedzi...</li> <li>• Ndi farelwe u vhuya nda ni dina, fhedzi...</li> <li>• Khamusi no hangwa u...</li> <li>• Ndi vhona u nga ni nga vha no hangwa u...</li> <li>• Ndi farelwe arali ndo bva nŋda ha nŋila, fhedzi...</li> <li>• Hu nga vha ho vha na u sa pfesesana nga ha... fhedzi</li> <li>• Ni so ngo ntshanda,</li> </ul> |
| <b>U ŊEA TSIVHUDZO</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A thi vhoni ni tshi tea u...</li> <li>• Ni tea u...</li> <li>• A no ngo tea u...</li> <li>• Arali ndo vha ndi inwi, ndo vha...</li> <li>• Arali ndo vha ndi kha vhuimo hanu, ndo vha ndi..</li> <li>• Arali ndo vha ndi kha nyimele yanu, ndo vha ndi...</li> <li>• Khwiŋe ni tshi nga...</li> <li>• Ni si vhuye na...</li> <li>• Kha zwoŋthe, ni so ngo...</li> </ul> | <b>U SUMBEDZA LUTAMO</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ni nga takalela u...</li> <li>• Ndi nga namba nda...</li> <li>• Khezwi ri sa...</li> <li>• Ndi zwone, nŋe ndo vha ndi tshi nga tama.... nwi ni ri mini?</li> <li>• Ni vhona ri tshi nga ita mini?</li> <li>• Arali zwo vha zwi kha nŋe ndo vha ndi.....Ndi vhona u nga ri nga...</li> </ul>                                                               |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>U HUMBULELA/ U ITA MAHUMBULELWA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ndi nga ri a nga vha e tsini na u...</li> <li>• I nga di toḁa zwiḁwe...</li> <li>• A nga di vha...</li> <li>• Zwi vhoneḁa u nga...</li> <li>• Khamusi a nga toḁa zwiḁwe...</li> <li>• Khamusi vha toḁa u...</li> <li>• Zwi a konḁa u amba, fhedzi ndi humbulela uri...</li> <li>• A thi tou vha na vhuḁanzi, fhedzi ndi humbula...</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p><b>U NEA MUHUMBULO U So ngo FHELELAHO</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vha nga vha vhe...</li> <li>• Vha nga lingana...</li> <li>• Vha na tshivhalo tshihulu...humbulela u swika...</li> <li>• Ndi lushaka lwa...</li> <li>• Ndi lushaka lwa...</li> <li>• Ndi vha u.....</li> <li>• Zwi a konḁa u amba, fhedzi ndi humbulela...</li> <li>• A thi tou vha na vhuḁanzi, fhedzi ndi humbula.....</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>U ONESA</b></p> <p><b>Nyendo ndapfu, madalo, u bviswa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ni vhe na lwendo lwavhuḁi</li> <li>• Ni di phine nga madalo</li> <li>• Ni tshimbile zwavhuḁi</li> <li>• Ni di phine nga maḁuvha aḁu a vhuawelo/holodeni</li> <li>• Di phineni!</li> <li>• Ni vhe na tshifhinga tshavhuḁi musi ni resituarenteni</li> <li>• Ni di phine ni doroboni</li> </ul> <p><b>NDUMELISO NGA MURAHU HA LWENDO</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lwo vha lu hani lwendo lwaḁu nga goloi/bufho/bisi?</li> <li>• No di phina (madaloni)?</li> <li>• Lwo vha lu hani lwendo nga goloi/bufho?bisi?</li> </ul> | <p><b>U DISEDZULUSA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hezwi zwo vha zwavhuḁi nga uri...</li> <li>• Ndo zwi ita zwavhuḁi nga uri...</li> <li>• Zwo vha zwi tshi ḁo vha zwavhuḁi arali ndo vha...</li> <li>• Hezwi zwo vha zwi tshi nga khwinisea arali...</li> <li>• Hezwi zwi nga khwinisea nga...</li> <li>• Mvelaphanda i/a i ho khagala nga uri...</li> <li>• Hezwi zwo bvelela nga uri...</li> </ul>      |

**Vhulapfu ho anganyelwaho ha zwibveledzwa zwine zwa do shumiswa kha tholokanyondivho****ya u thetshesesa**

| Zwibveledzwa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Gireidi       | Kupeletele kwu so ngo patekanaho            | Kupeletele kwo patekanaho                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oraḷa, zwa u vhona, zwa u vhona na u thetshesesa na maḥwalwa manzhi a bvaho kha midia nnzhi</li> <li>Zwibveledzwa zwa u thetshesesa (Gireidi dza10 na 11, u thetshesesa tshipiḍa (kilipu) ya tholokanyondivho tshine tsha dzhia minete mivhili. Gireidi ya12, tshipiḍa (kilipu) tshine tsha dzhia minete miraru</li> <li>Zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki</li> <li>Zwibveledzwa zwa u sumba sia na mafhungo</li> <li>Zwibveledzwa zwa u pfumbisa</li> <li>Zwibveledzwa zwa u vhona na u thetshesesa (Filimu, mbekanyamushumo dza thelevishini na dokhumenthari, zwifanyiso, mivhigo, mbekanyamushumo dza radio, video dza muzika)</li> </ul> | Gireidi ya10  | Maipfi a 100 / minete muthihi (1)           | Maipfi a 50 / minete muthihi (1)           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Gireidi ya 11 | Maipfi a 150 / minete muthihi na hafu (1 ½) | Maipfi a100 / minete muthihi na hafu (1 ½) |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Gireidi ya12  | Maipfi 200 / minete muthihi (2)             | Maipfi a 150 / minete muthihi (2)          |

**Tshifhinga tsho anganyelwaho tsha vhudavhidzani ha oraḷa**

| Zwibveledzwa                                                                                                                                                                                                | Tshifhinga Gireidi dza10-12                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| U haseledza na u haseledza                                                                                                                                                                                  | Minete i linganaho 10-30 kha tshigwada/kilasi                 |
| Mufhindulano                                                                                                                                                                                                | Minete i linganaho 2-3 kha vhavhili, minete 4-5 kha tshigwada |
| Masia na ndaela                                                                                                                                                                                             | Minete i linganaho 1 - 2                                      |
| Inthaviyu                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Minete i linganaho 3 - 5 ya tshigwada                         |
| U vhalela nṱha ho lugiselwaho                                                                                                                                                                               | Minete i linganaho 1 - 2                                      |
| Zwipitshi, muvhigo, tsedzuluso zwo lugiselwaho                                                                                                                                                              | Minete i linganaho 1-2                                        |
| U anetshela tshitori, u anetshela zwiwo                                                                                                                                                                     | Minete i linganaho u ya kha 3                                 |
| Vhudavhidzani ha u amba ha ḍuvha liṅwe na liṅwe, tsumbo; u ṱoda thuso, u humbela pfarelo, nz.<br><b>Kha vha ṱole Tsumbo dza maambeke ane a shumiswa kha u haseledza / Mutevhe wa tsumbedzi / referentsi</b> | Minete i linganaho 1- 2                                       |



### 3.2 U VHALA NA U ṬALELA

U vhalana na u ṭalela zwi ṭanganya zwithu zwivhili: 1) u guda na u shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi u ṭalutshedza na u pfesesa tshibveledzwa 2) u guda na u shumisa nḍivho ya zwiṭalusi zwa tshibveledzwa. Vhuvhili ha zwiteṅwa izwi zwi tea u vha hone musi hu tshi gudiswa u vhalana/ u ṭalela zwibveledzwa zwa ḲḲitheretsha na zwi si zwa ḲḲitheretsha.

U vhalana na u ṭalela magudiswa (zwi re ngomu) zwi vhekanywa nga: 1) u vhaḱela u pfesesa; 2) u vhalana ha u guda ha fomaḱa (bugupfarwa) na 3) u vhalana ha nyengedzedzo nga woṭhe

#### Maitela a u vhalana

U funza u vhalana zwi anzela u shuma nga u dzhenisa zwiteṅwa zwa maitela a u vhalana. Heyi ndi nyito ine ya dzhia maimo mararu ane a sumbedza tshiṭirathedzhi tsha u vhalana ho ḡimisaḱo nga hoṭhe u itela u ṭalutshedza mulaedza na u pfesesa tshibveledzwa. Maga ha nga tevhelwi o ralo hoṭhe hoṭhe kha phurosese iyi lini. Sa tsumbo, musi vhagudi vha tshi khou vhalana tshibveledzwa kana bugu ine vha si i ḡivhe vha tea u ḡo ranga nga u ita nyito ya **thangela u vhalana** ine ya ḡo vha thusa u ḡivha tshivhumbeo tsha nḍa tsha tshibveledzwa kana bugu yeneyo, na u thusa vhagudi u ḡibadekanya na bugu yeneyo zwi tshi ya na tshenzhemo yavho. Nyito dza **u vhalana** dzi ḡo vha thusa u saukanya tshivhumbeo na mbonalo dza luambo nga vhuḡalo

**U rangela u vhalana** zwi ḡivhadza vhagudi lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa. Hezwi zwi ṭuṭula vhuḡibadekanyi na nḍivho yo no gudwaho kha mirole yo fhelaho.

- U sikima na sekana mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa: dzina, ṭhoho, ṭhohwana, khephisheni, zwiteṅwa zwi vhoneḱaho, mafhungo a zwifanyiso, tsumbo, fontho, u nombora, kuvhekanyelwe kwa mafhungo, aikhoni, nyolo, girafu, tshati, dayagiramu, mapa, menyu wa u kokodzela fhasi, u ṭoḡa nga u shumisa ipfi ḱa ndeme, nz.
- U sedza nga nṱha zwipiḡa zwa bugu itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane na zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho, tsumbo: siaṭari ḱa dzina ḱa bugu, zwi re ngomu, ndima, guḱosari, indekisi, aphendisi, futhinoutu, nz.
- U humbulela nga u shumisa mafhungo o waniwaho kha u sikima na u sikana
- U shuma na ḡivhaipfi ya ndeme iṅwe na iṅwe ine ya nga vha i sa ḡivhei kha vhagudi.

**U vhalana** zwi katela u nea ṭhalutshedzo kha tshibveledzwa na u dzhiela nṱha mbonalo dza luambo lwo shumiswaho khatsho:

- U ita nga nungo dzoṭhe uri tshibveledzwa tshi vhe na zwine tsha amba.
- U wana ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi na zwifanyiso zwi so ngo ḡowealeho nga u shumisa zwikili kha u vhone uri nangoho tshivhalwa ndi tsha mudzio
- U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa kupfesesele; u vhone uri hu na vhuṭumani, u sala murahu kupfesesele, u dzudzanya luvhilo lwa u vhalana nga nḱila yone kha vhuleme vhu re hone kha tshibveledzwa, u dovha u vhalana hune zwa vha zwo tea, u vha na ndavhelelo ya mafhungo ane a nga thusa a wanalaho kha tshibveledzwa, u vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso (u bva kha dzi sa konḡi u ya kha dzi konḡaho) u vhone zwithu muhumbuloni, u humbulela, u vhalana u itela u wana mihumbulo mihulwane, u shuma na kunangele kwa maipfi khathihi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo, u ḡivha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa nga u vhone tshivhumbeo tshatsho na mbonalo dza luambo

- U ita notsi na u nweledza mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho.

***Nga murahu ha u vhala*** zwi ita uri vhagudi vha kone u talela na u fhindula tshibveledzwa tshothe:

- U fhindula mbudziso dzine dza bva kha tshibveledzwa nga maitela a u thoma kha dzi sa konqi u ya kha dzi konqaho
- U vhambedza na u fhambanya, u sedzulusa
- U sengulusa, u humbulela mafhedzele na u bvisela vhupfiwa hau khagala
- U dovha u bveledza lushaka lwa mañwalwa nga u tou ñwala ha vhona vhone (hune zwa tea).

***U vhala wo tou fombe (ho tandavhuwaho) ha zwibveledzwa zwa litheretsha na zwi si zwa litheretsha***

***U vhala wo tou fombe ha zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwo ñwaliwaho u itela U PFESEA kha vhuimo ha ipfi***

Vhagudi vha shumisa zwiñirathedzhi zwo fhambanaho u ñalutshedza zwibveledzwa. Vha fhaña ñivhaipfi nga u shumisa zwa u pfesesa na u shumisa tshenzhemo

- U shumisa ñhalusamaipfi, thesaurasi na miñwe mishumo yo laedzwaho khayi u itela u wana zwine maipfi kana zwipiña zwa maipfi zwa amba zwone, mupeleto, kubulele kwa maipfi, na figara dza muambo na maipfi a so ngo ñowealeho
- U ñivha ñhalutshedzo dza thangi dzo ñowealeho, (tsumbo, lu-, tshi-, ñi-) na mitshila yo ñowealeho (tsumbo, -is-, -es-, -elel-)
- U wana zwine maipfi a amba zwone na vhuñmani hao na lushaka lwa maipfi hu tshi shumiswa ñivho ya midzi, mitshila na dzithangi zwo ñowealeho
- U shumisa nyimele yo ñisendekaho nga tshibveledzwa (tsumbo, kha u ñalutshedza zwine fhungo ña amba zwone), u vha na ludungela (tsumbo, khoma, zwiñevhe) na ludungelo lu ñiswaho nga zwifanyiso (tsumbo, mañedere o swifhadzwaho) u itela u wana ñhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ñowealeho
- U ñivha ñiambele ñi kwamaho tshiwo tsho ñowealeho (añushini), tsumbo: 'Avhalañani u tou vha Thomasi matenda nga u vhona'
- U fhambanya vhukati ha ñhalutshedzo dzi re khagala na dzo dzumbamaho
- U saukanya zwine maipfi a re na vhubvo ho fhambanaho a ñisa kha tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, ñailekiti na maipfi o pambiwaho (tsumbo, muamboni, muio, vhuñrotho, geñela, nz ).
- U fhambanya vhukati ha maipfi ane a kanganyisa: homonimi, phoñisemi, tsumbo; homonimi ndi maipfi ane a fana tshivhumbeo ngeno ñhalutshedzo dzi sa fani na luthihi, ngeno phoñisemi ndi maipfi ane a fana tshivhumbeo na ñhalutshedzo dzi tshi fhambana ngeno dzi tshi sumbedza vhushaka.
- U ñivha ñhukhufhadzo na akhironimi zwo vhalaho vhukuma.
- U shumisa ñivho ya girama u itela u wana ñhalutshedzo. Sedzani tshivhumbeo tsha luambo- Mutevhe wa maipfi o laedzwaho khao afho fhasi (3.4)

***U vhala wo tou fombe ha zwibveledzwa zwi pfufhi zwo ñwaliwaho u itela U PFESESA kha vhuimo ha fhungo na phara***

Vhagudi vha shumisa ndivho ya girama u itela un pfesesa kuvhumbele kwa mafhungo na nzudzanyo ya zwibveledzwa. Ngudo ya tshibveledzwa kha vhuimo uvhu i ñea tshifhinga tsha mvanganyo ya u funza zwivhumbeo zwa luambo.

- U ñivha, u ñalutshedza na u sengulusa ñalutshedzo na mishumo ya zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha tshibveledzwa. Sedzani zwivhumbeo zwa luambo - Mutevhe wa zwivhumbe na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo o laedzwaho khao afho fhasi

***U vhala wo tou fombe zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwo ñwaliwaho u itela U PFESESA kha vhuimo ha tshibveledzwa tshoñhe***

Vhagudi vha shumisa ndivho ya tshaka dza mañwalwa na zwibveledzwa zwa fomaña u kona u pfesesa ñalutshedzo, ndivho na zwi bveledzwaho nga tshibveledzwa tshoñhe.

- U vhambedza tshibveledzwa na tshenzhemo dzavho.
- U ñivha lushaka lwa mañwalwa na ndivho yalwo, tsumbo, u ñatšana hune ha ñoda u fhuredzela
- U ñivha na u ñalutshedza maime a muñwali na zwe a livha khazwo.
- U sengulusa zwipikwa zwa zwibveledzwa kana zwibveledzwa zwoñhe u itela u kona u swika kha mvalatswinga.
- U vhina; u vhumba na u imelela muhumbulo wau

***U vhala wo tou fombe zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwo ñwaliwaho u itela u ñwala SAMARI NA U DZHIA NOTSI***

Vhagudi vha shumisa u pfesesa havho mbonalo dza zwibveledzwa u ñwala samari ya tshibveledzwa. Sedzani zwiñirathedzhi zwa u vhala afho ñha

- U sedza nga ñha na u sedzela u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane na thero
- U fhambanya vhukati ha mihumbulo mihulwana na mihumbulo i tikedzaho yo khetheaho
- U pfufhifhadza mihumbulo mihulwane (shumisani maipfi aña)

***U vhala zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwo ñwaliwaho wo tou fombe u tshi itela u ñivha KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO NGA VHUDZIVHA.***

Vhagudi vha shumisa u pfesesa havho ñdila dzine luambo lwa kona u fareledza vhushaka vhukati ha mubveledzi na muvhali. Vha ñivha na u ñalutshedza kuvhonele kwa ñdila ye tshibveledzwa tsha ñwalwa ngayo

- U ñivha na u ñalutshedza luambo lwa u nyanyuwa na u fhuredzela
- U ñivha na u ñalutshedza ñdila ine muñwali /mubveledzi/muañetsheli/vhaanewa vha vhona ngayo zwithu na u fha vhuñanzi hune ha tikedza hu no bva kha tshibveledzwa
- U ñivha na u ñalutshedza luambo lwa u dzhia sia na luvhengelambiluni, na u sedza sia ñithihi
- U ñivha na u ñalutshedza mahumbulwa na u ñalutshedza zwine a bveledza

- U qivha na u talutshedza maambiwa thwii na a khumbulelwa
- U gaganya ndivho i katela ho kana u sa katela mafhungu

***U vhalo wo tou fombe ha ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA SHUMISA NDILA NNZHI DZA VHUDAVHIDZANI NA ZWA U VHONA*** (Zwibveledzwa zwi shumisaho ndila nnzhi dza vhudavhidzani ndi zwine zwa shumisa zwishumiswa zwa u vhona na u nwala kha tshibveledzwa tshithihi, tsumbo khungedzelo, khathuni. Zwi nga qii dovha zwa tanganya izwi na luambo lwa u tou ambiwa na lwa ngafhadzo)

Vhagudi vha shumisa ndivho yavho ya zwifanyiso na zwithu zwi vhoneleho u pfesesa uri zwishumiswa zwinzhi zwi tikedza hani. U nwala kha zwibveledzwa zwine zwa shumisa ndila nnzhi dza vhudavhidza ni.

- U qivha na u talutshedzela ndivho na mulaedza kha tshibveledza tshi no tou vhoniwa u itela u wana mafhungo, tsumbo, khathuni, zwifanyiso, khungedzelo, girafu, thebulu, dokhumenthari tshati ya phai
- U qivha na u talutshedzela ndivho na mulaedza wa zwibveledzwa zwi no tou vhoniwa zwo sikelwaho u diphina na u dimvumvusa, tsumbo filimu, khathuni, video dza muzika, vuvhemba ha khomiki
- U qivha na u talutshedzela mulaedza na u shumisea ha zwibveledzwa zwi no tou vhoniwa zwine zwa tikedza u amba, tsumbo, nyolo dza phositora, na kushumisele kwa data
- Ka ngudo filimu ya u qivha, u pfesesa, u sengulusa na u saukanya vhushaka vhukati ha mubvumo, tshipitshi/ zwi ambiwaho, nyito na zwi vhoneleho zwa filimu na zwinwe zwivhumbeo zwi vhoneleho na u pfala.

***U vhalo wo tou fombe kha NGUDO YA FOMALA YA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA LITHERETSHA***

Vhagudi vha vhalo, vha sedzulusa vhuqi na u fhindula kha mbonalo dzi nakisaho tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha. Lushaka LUTHIHI fhedzi lwo nangiwa u bva kha tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza litheretsha, lwo nangiwa lu tshi bva kha khathalogo ya Litheretsha ya Lushaka: vhurendi / nganeapfufhi / dirama thukhu / nganea thukhu kana zwibveledzwa zwinwe u itela u engedza ndivho.

Kha vha sedze “Zwibveledzwa zwa thanganelano/mvanganyo ya u guda, zwikili zwanyambo” afho magumoni

***KHA HU DZHIWE NZHELE: Khwaṭhisedzo/nyombedzelo kha ngudo ya tshibveledzwa ya fomala i do shanduka zwi tshi bva kha bugu yo randelwaho.***

- U qivha na u talutshedza puloto, thero, mulaedza, vhaanewa na fhethuvhupo
- U pfesesa mbonalo khulwane dza tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza litheretsha, tsumbo, uri vhurendi vhu na mbonalo yo fhambanaho nay a nganea
- U qivha zwine muṅwali / murendi/mubveledzi a toḡa u ri funza
- U talutshedza kunangele kwa maipfi na zwi diwaho **kha vhurendi** na u sumbedza uri zwiṭaluli/zwipiḡa zwi tikedza hani mulaedza/thero.
- U talutshedza uri vhaanewa, fhethuvhupo na kushumisele kwa maipfi kha **nganeapfufhi / dirama pfufhi/ nganea pfufhi** zwi thusedza hani u bveledza mulaedza / thero.

- U dīvha na u tšalutshedza luambo lwo dzumbamaho na kushumisele kwa maipfi nga ndila ya musī zwi tshi bviselwa khagala kha zwibveledzwa, tsumbo, zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo, mafanyisi, mamethafore, mamuthufhadzi, aḷitheresheni, phambano, raimi, dovhololo ya ḷifurase, mutevhetsindo, tshigodo, tseiso, antikiḷaimekisi, phani, na u awela na u dovhola

### U vhala na u tšalela nga muthu e eṭhe ho engedzwaho

Vhagudi vha shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwo shumiswaho kha u vhala wo tou fombe na kha ngudo ya fomaḷa zwibveledzwa zwa literetsha zwi tshi itelwa u sokou dīvhalela-vho u woṭhe u itela u dīphina na tšhodiso. U dededziwa nga mudededzi u itela u swikelela, zwibveledzwa na vhuimo ndi zwa ndeme kha tshipida itshi na mbekanyamushumo iyi ya u vhala.

- U swikela ḷaiburari na u dīvha milayo ya u vhekanya bugu
- U ṅea vhuṭanzi ha u vhala/u tšalela ho tšandavhuwaho zwi nga tshivhumbeo tsha tshipitshi, u haseledza ya bugu/filimu/mbekanyamushumo dza riviya
- U vhala / sedza zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho, sa bugu, magazini, guranṅa, webusaithi, filimu, dokhumenthari, TV nga tshifhinga tsha tshikolo na nga murahu ha tshikolo

| Tsumbo dza tshaka dza mbudziso |                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mbudziso dza ndivho            | Ho iteani nga murahu ha...? Ni nga bula zwe... Tšalutshedzani zwo iteaho ha.... di nnyi we a amba na...? Zwi amba mini u ri...? |
| Mbudziso dza tholokanyondivho  | Muanewa dendeke o vha e nnyi...? Ni nga ri ṅea tsumbo ya...? Ni nga tšalutshedza nga maipfi aṅu...?                             |
| Mbudziso tshumiswa             | Ni nga elekanya nga ha zwiṅwe he...? Ni nga tšalutshedza ha ni vhuḷipfi ha muanewa kha mutalo uyu...?                           |
| Mbudziso dza u sengulusa       | Izwi zwi fana hani na...? Izwi zwo fhambana hani na...? Thero ye ya vha i ngomu ndi...? Ndi ngani ni tshi humbula uri...?       |
| Mbudziso dza u sedzulusa       | Ro guda zwithu zwo fhambanaho nga ha muanewa. O vha e muthu-ḡe?                                                                 |
| Mbudziso dza u saukanya        | Kha zwirendo izwi zwivhili ni tama tshifhio...? Ndi ngani...?                                                                   |

**ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWO SHUMISWAHO MALUGANA NA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO NGA NDILA YA MVANGANYO KHA GIREDI DZA 10-12**

Nga ndla ha bugu dza u vhalwa dzo randelwaho ngudo dza foma, tshaka dza mañwalwa dzine dza tea u itwa kha Gireidi dza 10-12 hu katelwa zwibveledzwa zwa u tou ñwala (zwiñwalwa), zwivhonwa na vhunzhi ha nyandadzamafungo dzine dza vha na mishumo yo fhambanaho. Zwiñwe zwibveledzwa zwi do gudwa ho sedzwa vhunzani/khwalithi yazwo, ngeno zwiñwe zwi tshi do shumiswa sa tsumbo ya lushaka lwa mañwalwa khathihi na u zwi shumisa sa tsumbo ya musu hu tshi do ñwaliwa. Vhagudisi vha fanela u vhona uri vhagudi vha vhalwa zwibveledzwa zwinzhi vhukati ha ñwaha. Hu tea u vha na ndinganyelo vhukati ha zwibveledzwa zwipufhi na zwilapfu na vhukati ha ndivho dzo fhambanaho, tsumbo, ndivho ya zwithu zwavhuqi (ngudo ya tshibveledzwa tsha foma kha bugu dzo randelaho) zwibveledzwa zwa u phaḍaladza hunzhi kha midia, zwibveledzwa zwi vhonehalo u itela u dhiphina.

**Lushaka lwa ñitheretsha malugana na ngudo dza foma. Hu tea u vhalwa kana u gudwa dzo fhambanaho kha Gireidi dza 10-12.**

**Tshaka dzo themendeliwaho**

Hu tea u itwa lushaka LUTHIHI lwa ñitheretsha kha dzo themendeliwaho u bva kha Khathalogo ya ñitheretsha ya Lushaka:

**Nganea**
**Nganeapufhi**

(Gireidi ya 10 - zwiñtori zwa 2)

(Gireidi ya 11 - zwiñtori zwa 3)

(Gireidi ya 12 - zwiñtori zwa 5)

**Dirama**
**Vhurendi**

(Gireidi ya 10 - zwirendo zwa 3)

(Gireidi ya 11 - zwirendo zwa 4)

(Gireidi ya 12 - zwirendo zwa 6)

**Nganea ñhukhu**
**Dirama ñhukhu**
**U diphata/u swikisedza**

Filimu

Dokumenthari kana mbekanyamushumo dzo nangwaho dza TV

Dirama dza radio

Maanea

Nganeavhutshilo nga muñwe

Nganeavhutshilo nga iwe muñe

Ngano

Mafungo dz tsiko (Mithyi) na ngano dza phukha

**Zwibveledzwa zwo ñwalelwaho u wana mafungo**

Thalusamaipfi (Dikishinari)

Enisaikilopedia

Shedulu

Bugu ya mutevhe wa ñingo (founu)

Bugupfawa

Thesaurasi

Tsumbatshifhinga

Tsumbatshifhinga ya mbekanyamushumo dza TV

**Zwibveledzwa zwa kha nyandadzamafungo/ midia**

Athikili dza magazini

Athikili dza gurannḁa

Khethekanyo ya mihumbulo

Nḁivhadzo

Nganeavhutshilo ya mufu

Riviyu/Tsedzuluso

Burotshara

Khungedzelo (vhubindudzi na dzo khetheaho)

**Zwiñwalwa zwo itelwaho u thetshesela**

U haseledza

Zwipitshi

Nyimbo

Miswaswo

**Zwiñwalwa zwa vhushaka na vhubindudzi**

Marifhi

Dayari

Thambo

Imeji

Sms, thwita

Notsi

Mivhig

**Zwiwañwa zwa vhushaka kha zwa vhubindudzi**

Vhurifhi ha tshiofisi

Minethe na adzhenda

**Zwibveledzwa zwinzhi/ zwa u tou vhona u itela u wana mafungo**

Tshati, mapa

Girafu, thebulu, tshati ya phayi

Mapa wa muhumbulo, dayagiramu

Phositara

Fulaya, phamfuñethe, burosha

Zwiga

Dokumenthari dza TV

Masiatari a lubuvhisia, lubuvhisia, bulogo

Feisibugu na dziñwe ñhumanyo dza matshilisano

Mutshini wa u vhoneñshela data

Zwivhonadzi

**Zwibveledzwa zwinzhi/zwa u tou vhona u itela u nakisa**

filimu

zwifanyiso

nyolo

**Zwibveledzwa zwinzhi/zwa u tou vhona zwa madzanga/u ñimvumvusa**

Filimu

Mbekanyamushumo dza TV

Video dza muzika

Khathuni

Zwipiḁa zwa tseiso

Miswaswo (nyolo)

Girafiti

**Zwibveledzwa zwa u thetshesela (Zwi thetshesela)**

Mbekanyamushumo dza radio

U vhalwa ha dirama

U vhalwa ha nganea kana nganeapufhi

Zwipitshi zwo rekhodiwaho

**Khungedzelo kha radio, TV, gurannḁa na magazini**

Vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa zwi no do vhalwa hu tshi itelwa u vhalwa ho tshandavhuwaho wo tou fombe tholokanyondivho na samari

| LUSHAKA LWA TSHIBVELEDZWA | GIREDI | KUPELETELE KWU SO NGO PATEKANAHU |                        |
|---------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| *Tholokanyondivho         | 10     | Maipfi a 300-350                 |                        |
|                           | 11     | Maipfi a 350-400                 |                        |
|                           | 12     | Maipfi a 400-450                 |                        |
| LUSHAKA LWA TSHIBVELEDZWA | GIREDI | TSHIVHALO TSHA MAIPFI            | VHULAPFU HA MANWELEDZO |
| Manweledzo                | 10     | Mipfi a 150                      | Mipfi a 50 - 60        |
|                           | 11     | Mipfi a 180                      |                        |
|                           | 12     | Mipfi a 200                      |                        |

**\*Tholokanyondivho:** A hu tei u shumiswa zwibveledzwa zwi no fhira zwiraru. Tshivhalo tsha maipfi tshi sumbedza tshivhalo tsha zwibveledzwa zwothe zwine zwa tea u shumiswa

### 3.3 U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA

#### Maitetele a u nŵala

U fundza u nŵala zwi ḡo dzulela u dzhenisa maitetele a u nŵala. Honeha a si zwipiḡa zwoṭhe zwa maitetele a u nŵala zwine zwa ḡo shumiswa kha nyimele dzoṭhe. Tsumbo, arali vhagudi vha tshi nŵala lushaka lwo ḡowealeho lwa tshibveledzwa a vha nga tei u sengulusa tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa luambo nga vhuḡalo. Hu nga ḡi vha na nyimele dzine Mudededzi a nga tea u sedza kha tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo kana u nŵalwa ha phara kana vhagudi vha nŵala tshibveledzwa vha so ngo ita mvetamveto vha tshi lugisela mulingo.

Vhagudisi vha tea u ita uri vhagudi vha nŵale zwibveledzwa zwinzhi vhukati ha nŵaha. Hu tea u vha na ndinganyelo vhukati ha zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi na zwilapfu u itela u nŵalela ndivho dzo fhambanaho: ndivho ya zwa akademi, vhusiki, zwa ene muṅe / zwa vhudavhidzani na zwi yelanaho na mishumo. Vhagudi vha tea u nanga lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa na ṭhoho yo teaho ya u nŵala nga hayo, tsumbo: maanea a u anetshelanga ha ṭhoho ya mafhungo “Lwendo lwe nda vhuya nda lu fara”.

#### Maga kha maitetele a u nŵala

##### *U Pulana / U rangela u nŵala*

- U sengulusa tshivhumbeo, zwiteṅwa zwa luambo na ridzhisṭa ya lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa/lushaka lwa maṅwalo lwo nangiwaḡo
- U dzhia tsheo kha ndivho yayo, vhaṭaleli/vhathetsheshelesi na mafhungo
- Mihumbulo ya u ṭuṭula mihumbulo ya ṭhoho ine ya khou shumiswa, sa tsumbo, mimapa ya mihumbulo
- U ita u haseledza ya maitetele ane a ḡo shumiswa u sedzulusa tshipikwa tsha u nŵala
- U nanga mafhungo o teaho ṭhoho
- U topola mihumbulo mihulwane na i i tikedzaho
- U vhekanya mihumbulo ya vha na ndunzhendunzhe u itela uri zeinw ya amba zwi pfale

##### *U ita mvetomveto*

- U nŵala mvetomveto ya u thoma u sumbedza ndivho, vhathetsheshelesi/vhaṭaleli, ṭhoho na lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa.
- U nanga maipfi o teaho, sa tsumbo, kha nganetshelo kana tshirendo hu tshi khou shumiswa maipfi a nyanyulaho na mafurase u itela uri u nŵala hu vhe havhuḡi.
- U dzudzanya mihumbulo hu na thevhekano i pfalaho u itela uri i vhe i pfalaho kha maanea
- U dzudzanya mihumbulo na/kana zwifanyiso u itela uri tshiṭori kana tshirendo zwi vhe zwi pfalaho
- U ita uri ipfi na tshitaela khazwo hu vhonele vhuṅe
- U vhalala mvetamveto nga vhuronwane wa u wana mawanwa u bva kha Mudededzi na thangana dzau



***U dovholola, u sedzulusa, u vhalulula itela u khakhulula na u nekedza***

- U shumisa maga a u sedzulusa mushumo wavhou na wa vharwe hu tshi zwi itela u khwinisa
- U khwinisa kunangele kwa maipfi, mafhungo na tshivhumbeo tsha phara
- U ita thevhekano na thumanyo ya phara
- U bvisela thungo mafhungo a siho khagala, u dovholola zwi so ngo fanela na luambo lwa u dikukumusa
- Kushumisele kwone kwa girama, mupeleto na zwiga zwa u vhala
- U dzudzanya mvetomveto ya u fhedza ho katelwa na kuvhekanyele kwa mafhungo, sa tsumbo, dziṭhoho na fontho
- U nekedza tshibveledzwa.

**Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo kha maitele a u nwala*****Redzhisiṭara, tshitaela na ipfi***

- U shumisa redzhisiṭara na tshitaela zwo teaho (lwa fomaḷa na lu si lwa fomaḷa)
- U bveledza ipfi ḷa muthu ene muṇe, tsumbo, u nwala u bva kha kuhumbulele kwawe

***Kunangele kwa maipfi***

- U ḍivha na u kona u shumisa ḍivhaipfi dzo vhalaho
- U ḍivha ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi dzi pfalaho na dzi sa pfali
- U ḍivha uri ipfi ḷo ndi figara-ḍe ya muambo na zwaui ḷi shumiswa hani kha fhungo
- U ḍivha uri ipfi ndi ḷa fomaḷa, kana a si fomaḷa naa, kana luambo lwa ndilani (kana lu khukhulisaho) na zwaui lu shumiswa hani nga ndila yo teaho (kana na luthihi)
- U peleṭa maipfi nga ndila yone
- U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi ya nyambo nthihi na ya nyambo mbili na thesaurasi u itela u Engedzedza ḍivhaipfi
- U vha na ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe kana bugu ya ḍivhaipfi u itela u Engedzedza ḍivhaipfi.

***Kuvhumbele kwa fhungo***

- U nwala mafhungotswititi, mafhungotserekani na mafhungombumbano
- U shumisa maṭanganyi u ṭanganya mafhungodavhi kha mafhungo mbumbano: na, hone, kana, ngauri, nz.
- U shumisa maṭanganyi u ṭanganya mafhungodavhi kha mafhungo tserekano:
  - o Mafhungodavhi a tshifhinga: musi, phanda ha, murahu ha, musi, sa, u swika
  - o Mafhungodavhi a nyimele: arali, naho

- o Mafhungodavhi a ndivhoanele u itela uri, uri
- o Mafhungodavhi a tshiitisi: ngauri, vhunga, samusi
- o Mafhungodavhi a mvelelo: u itela uri
- o Mafhungo davhi a thendelo: naho, musi
- o Mafhungo davhi a fhethu: ngafhi, hune na he
- o Mafhungodavhi a maitele: sa, u fana na, nga ndila
- o U shumisa mafhungodavhi a vhushaka ane a talula na a sa taluli
- o U shumisani mafurase a madzina, mafurase a mataluli, mafurase a madadzisi u Engedzedza mafhungo, sa tsumbo, Mukalaha mulapfu we a vha a tshi khou lwala o takuwa a tshimbila nga u tavhanya.

### ***U nwala pharagirafu***

- U nwala phara dzine dza vha na thoho ya fhungo na thikhedzo ya mafhungo kha zwibveledzwa zwi si zwa fikishini
- U dzudzanya fhungo nga thevhekano kwayo u itela u sika phara i pfalaho nahone yo teaho lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha
- U shumisa thevhekano i pfalaho u tumekanya mafhungo kha phara
  - o Thevhekano ya mihumbulo: tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, tsha u fhedzisa, nz.
  - o Nyengedzedzo: hone, arali ha, sa nyengedzedo, nz.
  - o Pfanywa: zwi fanaho, u fana na, nga ndila i fanaho, nz.
  - o Phambana: naho, kha linwe sia
  - o Tshiitisi: ngauri, honeha, arali ho, nga u tevhekana
  - o Nyimele: arali, arali ha nga, arali ho, nz.
  - o Thevhekano kha tshifhinga: tshi tevhelaho, zwenezwino, nga murahu, hafhu, nga murahu, zwinozwino, nz.
  - o U shumisa matanganyi a pfalaho, masala na ndovhololo ya maipfi, pfanywa na mafhambanyi u itela u sika phara dzi pfalaho (i. phara ine ya vha na thumano ine ya dzi tumekanya u itela uri i vhe na zwine ya amba).

**Milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo (Zwiga zwa u vhala na mupeleḑo)**

U ḑivha na u kona u shumisa zwiga zwa u vhala zwo shumiswa nga ḑila yone: tshiawelo, khoma, kholoni, zwiḑevhe, haifeni, deshe, apositirofi, tshivhudzisi, tshigagarukela, buraketse, zwiḑevhe zwa khouthesheni

**Tshaka tsha zwibveledzwa- zwivhumbeo na mbonalo dza luambo.**

Vhadededzi vha tea u vhona uri vhagudi vha ḡwale zwibveledzwa zwo vhalaho vhukati ha ḡwaha. Hu tea u vha na u linganyiswa ha zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi na zwilapfu na u ḡwalela ndivho dzo fhambanaho: u humbula lwa akademi, vhusiki, vhushaka na zwi kwamaho mushumo. Vhadededzi vha tea u nanga lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa na thoho yo teaho zwa u ḡwala ngazwo, sa tsumbo: maanea a nganetshelo nga ḑhoho: “*Lwendo lwe nda lu fara*”.

Thebulu dzi re afho fhasi dzi ḑalisa tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwine vhagudi vha tea u funzwa kha Giredi ya 10-12; zwiḡwe zwibveledzwa zwi nga ḑi longelwa ho teaho.

**Maanea kana zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki**

| Lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa | Ndivho                               | Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa                                                                                                                                | Mbonalo dza Luambo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Nganetshelo               | U mvumvusa                           | U ḑivhadza<br>Zwiwo<br>Mafhedzo / phendelo                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zwo ḡwalwa kha muthu wa u thoma kana wa vhuraru</li> <li>Zwo ḡwalwa zwi kha tshifhinga tsho fhiraho</li> <li>Zwiwo zwo dodombedzwa nga ḑila ine ya vha na ndunzhendunzhe.</li> <li>Maḑanganyi ane a sumbedza tshifhinga. Tsumbo, nga murahu, luthihi, nz.</li> <li>Luambo lwo shumiswaho u bveledza mutsindo kha muvhali, tsumbo: maḑadzisi, maḑaluli, zwifanyiso, nz.</li> </ul> |
| Mbuletshedzo              | U buletshedza zwithu zwa vha khagala | Vhuḑalusi: u ḡea mafhungo nga u tou angaredza nga ha ḑhoho. Tsumbo, <i>Ho vha hu na buka ḑihulu</i><br><br>U buletshedza mbuletshedzo ya zwiḑalusi zwa ḑhoho. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hu nga shumiswa tshifhinga tshiḡwe na tshiḡwe</li> <li>U ita kana u sika zwifanyiso nga maipfi</li> <li>U shumisa maḑadzisi, maḑaluli, n.z</li> <li>U shumisa luambo lwo dzumbamaho/zwifanyiso zwa muambo, tsumbo: mafanyisi, mamethafore, maedzamuthu, ndovhololo ya mibvumo (pfalandoḑhe kana themba)</li> </ul>                                                                |

**Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu na zwipfufhi zwa vhudavhidzani (zwa vhuḡe / vhushaka / bisimusi)**

| Lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa | Ndivho                                                                                           | Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Mbonalo dza Luambo                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ndaela, sumbangila        | U ḑalutshedza kana u ḡea ndaela ya kuitele kwa zwithu nga ḑila ine ha vha na u lungekana ha maga | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tshipikwa: tshitamennde tsha zwine zwa tea u swikelelwa, zwishumiswa zwine zwa ḑodea zwo nwalwa u ya nga mutevhe wone,</li> <li>Thevhekano ya maga u itela u swikelela tshipikwa, tsumbo: Hu nga ḑi vha na tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhona, tsumbo: bodo ya zwifanyiso, zwifanyiso / daigiramu, n.z.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa ḑimudi la ndaela</li> <li>U ḡwala nga u tevhokana</li> <li>U shumisa nomboro na dzibuletse u sumbedza mutevhe</li> <li>U bvisela khagala zwiitisi na zwine zwa ita kha vhavhali</li> </ul> |

|                                             |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tsedzuluso (Riviyu ya tshiṭori kana filimu) | U nweledza, u sengulusa na u fhindula zwibveledzwa kana zwithu zwine zwa khou itiwa  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nyimele: mafhungo a siangane, tsumbo: muṅwali, muoli, lushaka lwa mushumo</li> <li>Mbuletshedzo ya tshibveledzwa: u buletshedza zwipiḡa zwa tshibveledzwa kana u bveledzisa sa vhabvumbedzwa vhahulwane, zwiwo zwa ndeme dza tshitaela</li> <li>U linga / sedzulusa mushumo nga u amba vhupfiwa kana tsheo yau</li> </ul>                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U ṅwala zwi kha tshifhinga tsha zwino / tsho thiraho</li> <li>U shumiswa ha ḡivhaipfi i no sumbedza u takalela na hanedza u itela u ṭhaṭhuvha tshibveledzwa</li> </ul>                   |
| Muvhigo/ripoto pfufhi                       | U buletshedza/ ṭalusa tshiwo                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ṭhaluso ya tshiwo</li> <li>I nga vha na zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhona tsumbo, zwifanyiso / daigiramu, zwifanyiso kana tshinepe.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U ṅwala kha tshifhinga tsho teaho</li> <li>U bva kha zwithu zwazwo u ya kha zwo khetheaho</li> <li>Hu nga shumiswa ḡivhaipfi ya thekhinikhaḷa</li> </ul>                                 |
| Dayari                                      | U rekhoda na u sedzulusa tshenzhemo ya vhuṅe                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I anzela u ṅwalwa kha bugu yo khetheaho (dayari/ dzhenala)</li> <li>I ṅwaliwa misi yoṭhe (tsumbo: ḡuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe kana nga vhege</li> <li>Zwi ṅwalwaho zwi na datumu.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I anzela u ṅwalwa nga tshifhinga tsho fhelaho</li> <li>Nga tshitaela tshi si tsha fomaḷa</li> <li>Muṅwali u khou ṅwalelal ene muṅe</li> </ul>                                            |
| Vhurifhi ha vhukonani / tshishakane         | U ḡivhadza na khwaṭhisa vhushaka                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ḍiresi, datumu na theshano</li> <li>Zwi re ngomu</li> <li>Mafhedzo / phendelo</li> <li>Dzina ḷa muṅwali</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I anzela u shuma tshitaela tshi si tsha fomaḷa fhedzi zwi nga shanduka zwi tshi ya nga ndivho ya mulaedza,</li> <li>Mbonalo dza luambo dzi do shanduka zwi tshi ya nga ṅḡivho</li> </ul> |
| Garaṭa ya thambo/ posikaraṭa                | U ramba muthu mutamboni kana u ita zwiṅwe zwithu(hu nga vha na u tenda kana u hana)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vhu nga dzhia tshivhumbeo tsha vhurifhi ha vhukonani / tshishaka kana u shumisa garaṭa ya thambo i angaredza: Nyimele ya tshiwo</li> <li>Datumu na tshifhinga</li> <li>Zwiambaro zwo teaho</li> <li>Dzina ḷa murambi</li> <li>Hu dzheniswe na vhane ha tea u fhindulwa khavho</li> <li>I nga vha na makolo</li> <li>Phindulo i nga vha kha tshivhumbeo tsha notsi kana vhurifhi</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I nga vha na tshitaela tsha fomaḷa kana tshi si tsha fomaḷa</li> <li>I tea u vha pfufhi -</li> <li>I tea u shumis milayo ya mafurase</li> <li>U fhindulo hu na khuliso,</li> </ul>       |
| Vhurifhi ha tshiofisi                       | O fhambanana sa ha khumbelo ya mushumo kana bazari, u swikisa mbilaelo. Khumbelo n.z | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Diresi ya muṅwali, datumu, diresi ya muṭanganedzi, magumo</li> <li>Hu nga ḡi vha na ṭhoho ya mafhungo</li> <li>Tshivhumbeo tsha mulaedza tshi fhambana zwi tshi ya nga ndivho, tsumbo: vhurifhi ha mbilaelo</li> <li>Mafhedzo / phendelo</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tshitaela ndi tsha fomaḷa</li> <li>Hu tevhelwa milayo ya luambo sa, Aa, Wavho a fulufhedzeaho</li> <li>Nga u angaredza hu vhe vhupfufhi -vhu buletshedze/ vhu so ngo monamona</li> </ul> |
| U ḡadza fomo                                | Ho fhambana sa khumbelo ya mushumo, fhethu kha univesithi, n.z.                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zwi fhambana u ya nga ṅḡivho</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Muḡadzi wa fomo u tea u pfufhifhadza, fomaḷa, vhudele</li> <li>Munwalo u vhe u vhonehalaho, u no vhalea)</li> </ul>                                                                      |

|                                           |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fulaya / phosiḑara                        | U kwengweledza muthu uri a renge tshithu kana u shumisa tshumelo               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Muelo muḑuku tsumbo: Bammbiri ḑa A5</li> <li>• Ṱhohwana dzi kungaho maḑo, zwilogeni kana dzilogo</li> <li>• Ṱhalutshedzo pfufhi nga ha tshibveledzwa/ tshirengiswa</li> <li>• Mutevhe wa mbuelo kana zwine zwa ṇetshedzwa</li> <li>• Zwidodombedzwa zwa vhukwamani, tsumbo: webusaithi</li> <li>• I fanela u vha na zwi vhoneḑo nga maḑo, na zwiteḑwa zwa nyolo</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• I amba na muvhali tswi</li> <li>• Luambo lwo pfufhifhadzwaho</li> <li>• Luambo lu shumiswe nga vhutsila zwi sie hu na zwine lwa ita kha vhavhali, tsumbo: maḑadzisi, maḑaluli, maambeḑe, tsumbo: mafanyisi, aḑitharesheni, na mamethafore</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                     |
| Khungedzelo                               | U kwengweledza muthu uri a renge tshithu kana u shumisa tshumelo               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• I nga dzhia zwivhumbeo zwinzhi</li> <li>• Hu shuma zwilogeni na dzilogo</li> <li>• Hu anzela u vha na tshifanyso</li> <li>• U shumisa thekheniki dza khungedzelo</li> <li>• Hu shumiswa dizaini u ita khumgedzelo dzi kokodzaho maḑo</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Maambeḑe na luambo lwa vhurendi zwi shumiswa u sia luambo lu humbuleaho sa mametafore, mafanyisi, ndo vhololo, raimi na mutevhetsindo,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Emeḑi<br>(tshibveledzwa tshipufhi)        | U ḑivhadza na u vhulunga vhushaka                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aḑiresi ya muḑwalelwa - ine tshifhinga tshinzhi, ndi dzina na seva na shango hune imeḑi ya swikela hone na shango ḑine seva ya simuwa khaḑo. Tsumbo, muofhea (dzina) gmail. (seva) za (shango)</li> <li>• Cc: ha vha vha nga vha vhaḑwalelwa vhane vha khou ḑoḑiwa uri vha wane</li> <li>• Mulaedza</li> <li>• Dzina ḑa murumeli</li> <li>• Dzhielani nzhele: Aḑiresi ya murumeli i mboḑi sumbedza musi imeḑi i tshi ḑanganedziwa.</li> </ul> <p>Murumeli a nga nanga u rumela zwiḑwe zwidodombedzwa zwa vhuḑamani mafheloni. Hezwi zwi pfi ndi tsaino.</p> | U haseledza i no nga tshipitshi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Mufhindulano<br>(tshibveledzwa tshilapfu) | Ndi rikhodo ya zwiitei zwi tshi itea, u ya nga kuvhonele kwa zwithu kwa muambi | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Musi hu tshi ḑwalwa mufhindulano; Kha hu ḑwalwe madzina a vhabvumbledzwa kha tshanḑa tsha monde tsha siaḑari.</li> <li>• Hu shumiswe kholoni nga murahu ha dzina ḑa mubvumbledzwa ane a khou amba:</li> <li>• Hu shumiswe mutaladzi muswa u sumbedza muambi muswa.</li> <li>• Tsivhudzo kha vhabvumbledzwa (vhavhali) nga ha uri vha nga amba kana vha nga ḑekedzisa hani nyito zwi tea u fanela u ḑwalwa i kha zwitangi musi maipfi a sa athu u ambiwa</li> <li>• Hu tea u humbulelwa mabono muri hu sa athu u thomiwa u ḑwaliwa</li> </ul>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Musi mufhindulano u tshi kwama vha muḑa kana khonani dza tsini (tshitaḑa tsho ḑoweḑeaho" tshi a shumiswa. Fomula yo ḑoweḑeaho ya khumbelo, mbudziso, ndaḑa, tsivhudzo na ndivhuwo dzi a shumiswa.</li> <li>• Musi u haseledza hu tshi kwama vhatsinda tshitaḑa tsha vhudavhidzani tshi sumbedza pfano na u pfesesana zwi shumuswaho kha khumbelo,mbudziso, ndaḑa na ndivhuwo.</li> </ul> |

|                           |                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                   |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tshipitshi<br>(Tshilapfu) | U nea mulaedza, u funza, u tsivhudza na u mvumvusa tshitshavha | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U thoma u n'wala tshitaila tshine tsha do shumiswa, tshi no sumbedza uri zwo itea lini, ngafhi, ngani na ndivho, nnyi (vhathetshesheles) na mini.</li> <li>• Muñwali u kunga vhathetshesheles</li> <li>• U fhaṭa mbuno zwavhuḍi wo litsha u shumisesa maipfi nga nḍila yo kalulaho lune a sala a si tshe na ndeme</li> <li>• U linganya tsatsaladzo na u nea nḍila dza khwine dza kuitele kwa zwithu</li> <li>• Magumo ndi a ndeme, a si manweledzo a zwe zwa n'walwa</li> </ul> | U shumisa mafhungo mapfufhi a re na mihumbulo yo leluwaho na tsumbo dzi no ḍivhea |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**U itela nyengedzedzo:** Liñwalo la vhune na vhurifhi ha u fhelekedza, sms, imeili, fekisi, mulaedza mupfufhi, tsumbo: wa u fhindula mutshini wa u fhindula, notsi dza tshixwatudzi, n.z.

#### Vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa zwine zwa tea u n'waliwa

| Zwibveledzwa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Gireidi | Tshivhalo tsha maipfi             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Maanea:</b><br>Nganetshelo / mbuletshedzo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10      | 150-180                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 11      | 180-200                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 12      | 200-250                           |
| <b>Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu zwa vhudavhidzani:</b><br><br>Vhurifhi ha fomaḷa / Vhurifhi ha vhokenani (ha khumbelo/ ha mbilaelo/ ha u apulaya/ ha tshiofisi/ ha ndivhuho/ ha u fhululedza/ ha u lilisa / ripoto ṭhukhu / rivuḡu ya nganea pfufhi kana fiḷimu / tshipitshi / daiḷogo | 10-12   | 80 - 100<br>(zwi re ngomu fhedzi) |
| <b>Zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwa vhudavhidzani:</b><br><br>Khungedzelo / Dayari / Posikaraṭa / Garaṭa dza thambo / U ḍadza dzifomo / ndaela / masia / fuḷayasi / phosiṭara/ Emeili                                                                                                 | 10-12   | 50-70<br>(zwi re ngomu fhedzi)    |

### 3.4 ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO YA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO - MUTEVHE WA REFERENTS/ TSUMBEDZI

Tshivhumbeo tsha luambo tshi tevhelaho tshi do gudiswa mafhungoni a u vhala na a u n'wala, tsha dovha hafhu tsha vha tshipida tsha mbekanyamushumo ya girama i sumbedzaho thevhekano. Zwiñwe zwa zshivhumbeo zwi do vha zwo no gudiswa gireidi dza murahu naho zwi tshi nga toda u vusuludzwa. Zwiñwe zshivhumbeo zwa girama zwi gudisiwa kha Gireidi 10-12.

| ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO YA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mveledziso ya divhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>Mabulazwithihi (pfanywa), mafhambanyi, pharonimi, pholjsemi, homonimi, homofounu, ipfi lithihi lo imela lifurase (makateli)</p> <p>Figara dza muambo (lifanyisi, limetafore, liedzamuthu, okizimoroni, methonimi, onomatopia kulilele, linanedzi haiphaboulu, mbambedzo, muhoyo, tshigodo, lishandi mathakhe-shanda, tshiga, linakisedzi, pharadokisi, phani, /maidioma/mirero, luambo lwa musanda</p> <p>maipfi o tou pambiwaho, maipfi maswa (khadzimiso) na vhubvo ha maipfi</p> <p>Zwipida zwa ipfi: Thangi, mudzi na mutshila</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Zwivhumbeo zwa fhungo na milayo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Tshaka                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Madzina                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Zwi vhaleaho (tsumbo: tshidulo/ zwidulo) na zwi sa vhalei (tsumbo: muhumbulo) madzina</p> <p>Mbalo (vhuthihi na vhunzhi) tsumbo: tshidulo/ zwidulo</p> <p>Madzina ane a si shanduke kha mbalo musi a kha tshivhumbeo tsha vhuthihi tsumbo: vhutshilo, maqi, nz</p> <p>Zwo dowealeho (tsumbo: musadzi) na madzina vhukuma (tsumbo: Maemu, Masindi, nz)</p> <p>Madzina khumbulelwa tsumbo: lufuno, nyofho, thompho, fulufhedzea</p> <p>Madzina a vhuñe tsumbo: desike ya Takalani, desike dza vhagudi, zwitambiswa zwa vhana</p> <p>Madzina guñe na matlaluli tsumbo: guma la notshi, murivha wa zwiñoni</p> <p>Ndovhololo</p> |
| Masumbi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Masumbi: tshino, itshi, tshila, izwo, izwi (tsumbo: Heyo bugu ndi yanga, Vhunzhi 1: wothe, zwiñwe, vhezhi, si na, si na (tsumbo: Vhagudi nga vhezhi vho pfesesa ngudo.)</p> <p>Vhunzhi 2: zwothe, kana, kana (tsumbo: Vhagudi vhothe vho ima.)</p> <p>Vhunzhi 3: vhezhi, zwiñuku, zwinzhi, zwinzhi, zwiñukutuku (tsumbo: Tshikolo tshi na vhagudi vhezhi.)</p> <p>Vhunzhi 4: zwiñwe, tshiñwe, tshiñwe na tshiñwe (tsumbo: Tshidina tshiñwe na tshiñwe tsho ima zwavhudi.)</p>                                                                                                                                                |
| Masala                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Masala a vhathu sa nefhungo: Nñe, inwi/iwe, ene, tshone, riñe, vhone (tsumbo: Ene u khou vhala bugu) Masala a vhathu sa nyito yo livhaho kana i so ngo livhaho: nñe, iwe, inwi ene, tshone, riñe, vhone (tsumbo: Ene o ñea nñe tshone.)</p> <p>Masala a vhu ñambi: nñemuñe, iwemuñe/ inwimuñe, enemuñe, riñevhane, vhoiwivhane/ vhoiwevhane (tsumbo: O ñanzwa enemuñe nga tshisibe.)</p> <p>Masala a vhushaka: tshine, ane, ane, tsha nnyi, ngathi (tsumbo: Munna ane a vhone o ima fasiñereni ndi Mudededzi wanga.)</p> <p>Masala a mavhudzisi: nnyi, mini, tshifhio, tsha nnyi, (tsumbo: Ndi bugu ya nnyi?)</p>            |

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhuṭaluli/ Maṭaluli | <p>Vhuimo ha maṭaluli/ vhuṭaluli tsumbo: Munna tshihulwane (hu sa athu u ḡa dzina); Mutukana o vha wa u silinga.</p> <p>Maṭaluli ane a fhela nga -ho, tsumbo, mangadzaho, boraho, takadaho, lwalaho, nz</p> <p>Maṭaluli ane a vha na vhushaka, tsumbo; Mutukana ane a mangadza, mutukan ane a bora, musidzana ane a lwala</p> <p>Mbambedo ya maṭaluli, dakalo, dakalo jihulu, dakalo jihulusa; thanya, thanyesa, thanyesesa; (tsumbo: Ḳo vha ḡuvha Ḳa dakalo vhutshiloni hanga takales; Ndi ene ane a vha musidzana o thanyesesa.)</p> <p>Ndovhololo</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Maḡadzisi           | <p>Maḡadzisi a maitele tsumbo: ṅangavhedza, zwavhuḡi, vhuronwane, vhulenda, ṭavhanyedza</p> <p>Maḡadzisi a tshifhinga tsumbo: mulovha, matshelo, mahoḲa, vhege yo fhelaho, Ḳiṅwe ḡuvha</p> <p>Maḡadzisi a ṭhavhanyedzo tsumbo: tshifhinga tshoṭhe, kanzhi, dzulela, tshiṅwe tshifhinga, na luthihi</p> <p>Maḡadzisi a nyombedzelo/ u kana kana tsumbo: khwaṭhisedzo, tshoṭhe, ṭhamusi, zwi nga itea</p> <p>Maḡadzisi a khonadzeo tsumbo: kha ḡi, ndi kha ḡi, na luthihi</p> <p>Mḡadzisi a tshikalo tsumbo: fhelela,, tshoṭhe, zwoṭhe, vhukuma, kha ḡi</p> <p>Mafurase a maḡadzisi tsumbo: ngadeni, ṅṭha ha ṭafula</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Thangeli            | <p>Fhethu na sia tsumbo: ṅṭha, fhasi, ngomu, nga fhasi, kha, ṅṭha, murahu, vhukati, nga tsini</p> <p>Maṭaluli na thangeli tsumbo: u ofha, u shone, u borwa nga, u sa kona u lindela, u sinyutshela Dzina na thangeli tsumbo, thambo kha, u ya kha, tshiitisi tsha, ṭhompfo kha, mahumbulwa kha</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Maiti               | <p>Maitimafukeli na maiti a sa pfukeli tsumbo: O renga peni/ Ḳuvha Ḳo kovhela.</p> <p>Maiti ane a vha na zwiitwa zwivhili (o livhaho na a so ngo livhaho) tsumbo: O mpha bugu</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Zwifhinga kha maiti | <p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino tsumbo: ndi tamba thenisi vhege iṅwe na iṅwe/Ḳowa ndi zwikokovhi.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino tshine tsha kha ḡi ya phanḡa (kana tshi sa gumi) tshifhinga tsumbo: U khou ṭalela theḲevishini zwino.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tsho fhiraho tsumbo: Ndo tshila Miluwani vhutshilo hanga hoṭhe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tshine tsha kha ḡi ya phanḡa (tshi sa gumi) tshifhingatsumbo: U khou ḡi guda nga maanḡa vhege yoṭhe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tsumbo: O vuwa thovhoni nga matsheloni.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tshine tsha kha ḡi ya phanḡa tsumbo: Muṭa wo vha wo eḡela musi mulilo u tshi ṅanga Tshifhinga tshino tsho fhelaho tsumbo: O ya hayani ngauri o vha o hangwa khii dzawe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tsho fhelaho tshine tsha kha ḡi ya phanḡa (tshi sa gumi) tsumbo: Ndo vha ndo no lindela awara mbili musi a tshi swika.</p> <p>U sumbedza tshifhinga tshi ḡaho:</p> <p>ḡo + dzinaliiti tsumbo: Mufumakadzi Vho Marandela vha ḡo funza Gireidi ya 10./ Ndi na fulufhelo uri nḲ ḡo takadzwa nga baisikopo.</p> <p>U ya + dzinaliiti tsumbo: Vha khou ya u dalela vhomakhulu wawe./ Ndi vho na u nga i khou ya u na matshelo.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino tshine tsha shumisiwa u amba nga ha tshidaho tsumbo: Matshelo ndi holodei.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshikaho tshine tsha kha ḡi ya phanḡa tsumbo: Ndi ḡo vha ndi khou shuma vhege idaho yoṭhe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tshidaho tsumbo: Vhege idaho ndi ḡo vha ndo fhedza mushumo. Tshifhinga tshino tshidaho tshine tsha kha ḡi ya phanḡatsumbo: Ḳwaha u ḡaho ndi ḡo vha ndo funza kha hetshi tshikolo miṅwaha ya mahumi mavhili</p> |
| Ḳipfanisi           | <p>Pfano ya Ḳipfanisi Ḳa ṅefhungo tsumbo: U kha ḡi bva u swika zwino./ Vha kha ḡi bva u swika zwino; Ndo vha ndi tshi khou ṭuwa./ Vho vha vha tshi khou ṭuwa.</p> <p>Ndovhololo</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| U itea na u sa itea                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>U sumbedza u itea/ u sa itea tsumbo Ndi a kona u amba Tshidzheremane./ A thi koni u amba Tshifura. U a kona u vhuelela mushumoni./A nga si kone u humela mushumoni.</p> <p>U sumbedza thendelo tsumbo: Ndi nga shumisa nḑuṭhukhu? Ndi nga ṭuwa u ṭavhanya? Ndi nga vhudzisa mbudzo? Ee, vha nga kona.</p> <p>U sumbedza ndaela/ khumbelo: Vha nga vula fasiṭere./Ndi nga tendelwa u dzhena.</p> <p>U sumbedza khonadzeo/ u sa konadzea tsumbo: Hezi zwi nga vhanga thaidzo. Ni khou amba ngoho. Vh nga vha khou amba ngoho Ho ngo kona u zwiḑivha.</p> <p>U sumbedza khonadzeo/ u sa konadzeatsumbo: Ri tea u swika Ṭhohoyandou nga 10 p. ./ Ri fanela u swika Ṭhohoyandou nga 10 p. ./A ho ngo tea u vha na thaidzo/A ho ngo fanela u vha na thaidzo.</p> <p>U sumbedza zwone zwone tsumbo: Vha fanela u vha vho hangwa.</p> |
| Maifungo a nyimele                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Nyimele ya u thoma i sumbedzaho khonadzeo tsumbo: Arali ya na, ri ḑo imisa lwendo</p> <p>Nyimele ya vuvhili i sumbedzahotshithu tshine tsha nga si sokou itea kana u konadzeatsumbo: Arali nda nga wina lotto ndi ḑo rengela mme anga nḑu ya kamara dza fumi.</p> <p>Nyimele ya vharu i sumbedzaho tshithu tsha khumbulelwa tsumbo: Arali ndo vha ndo shumesa ndo vha ndi tshi ḑo vha ndo phasa maṭiriki.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Maambaitwa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino tsumbo: Gethe ḽi valwa nga awara ya vharathi madekwana maṁwe na maṁwe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino tshine tsha kha ḑi ya phanda tsumbo: Lufhera lu khou kuniswa zwino.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tsha zwino tsumbo: Suphamakete muswa wo vuliwa uno ṁwaha.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tsumbo: ḽaiburari yo vha yo vala nga holodei.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tshine tsha khou ya phanda tsumbo: Vho ḑo tea u lindela ngauri moḑoro wo vha u kha ḑi kuniswa.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tsho fhiraho tsumbo: O ḽiswa mulimo nga khomba yawe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshidaho: tsumbo: Ṇwakni kḽasi i ḑo funzwa nga Vho-Mudau./Ṇwakani ḽaiburari ntswa i khou ya u fhaṭiwa.</p>                                                                                                                        |
| Maambiwa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Mbudzo dza maambiwa tsumbo: O mmbudza uri ndi ngani ndo lenga ngauralo./ O mmbudza uri ndi takalela nyimbo-ḑe.</p> <p>'Uri' kiloso: O amba uri ha zwiḑivhi./O mmbudza uri o xedza bugu.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Zwiga zwa luambo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>kholoni, luḽanga</p> <p>zwiḑevhe</p> <p>tshivhudzisi</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Mupeleṭo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>kupeleṭele</p> <p>milayo na maitele a u peleṭa</p> <p>pfufhifhadzo/aburivesheni</p> <p>akhironimi</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Nḑivho ya kushumiselwe kwa luambo lwa vhudziva</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho na ya u tou anganyela,</li> <li>• U ḑivha na u ṭalutshedza muḁbulo wa muṁwali / muanetsheli / mubveledzi / muanewa na u fha thikhedzo ya vhuṭanzi vhu no bva kha zwibveledza</li> <li>• U ḑivha na u ṭalutshedza luambolune lwa nyanyula na lune lwa u fhuredzela</li> <li>• U dzhia sia, luvhengelambiluni na u vhona sia ḽithihi</li> <li>• U ḑivha na u ṭalutshedza mahumbulelwa na ndeme ine a ḑisa.</li> <li>• U ḑivha na u ṭalutshedza mafungo ane ṭhalutshedzo dza vha khagala na ane ṭhalutshedzo dzao dzo dzumbama.</li> <li>• Ndivho ya u dzhenisa kana u siedza maṁwe mafungo</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### 3.5. PULANE DZA U FUNZA

Liñwalo ili li amba uri mumono muñwe na muñwe u do katela yunithi nthihi kana mbilil dzo livhaho kha tshiñwe na tshiñwe tsha zwikili: u thetshesha, u amba, u vhala, u talela, u ñwala, na kushumisele kwa luambo . Sekele inwe na inwe i do ñea nyito dza uri vhagudi vha gude, vha vhale, vha talele zwibveledzwa zwa u ñwala na zwa u vhona. Kha sekele inwe na inwe nyito dzi do ita uri vhagudi vha dzihlele ñtha kushumisele kwa girama na tshaka dza litheretsha. Ñwaha u tshi fhela, sekele dzi lingana 18 dzi do katela zwipiða zwothe zwa kharikhulamu nga vhege dza 36. U engedza kha izwo , v huimo ha vhuleme vhu do vha vhu tshi khou engedzea themo nga themo, ñwaha nga ñwaha u swikela miñwaha miraru i tshi fhela lune vhagudi vha do vha vho no dilugisela u ñwala mulingo wa gireidi 12. U bvelaphanda ngaralo hu do vha tshipiða tsha nzudzanyo ya mbekanya mushumo ya u guda. Tshivhumbeo itshi tshi ñea tshifhinga vhagudi na vhadededzi tsha u fhaða nyimele, u kuvhanganya divhaipfi, u dowela zwivhumbeo zwa luambo kha vhege mbili vha sa athu pfukela phanda kha zwiñwe zwikili. Nga tshifhinga tshenetshi tshithihi i ñea khonadzeo ya zwithu zwo fhambanaho nahone i nga kha di itwa uri i takadze tshigwada. Tsumbo 'Mutambo wa bola ya milenzhe' yo vha thero ya u funza yo dowealeho ya u funza nga tshifhinga tsha 'Bola ya Lifhasi'

#### **Tshanganyelo/ Mvanganyo ya u funza luambo: sekele ya/mumono wa u funza**

U itela uri hu shume, tshanganelo i amba u tshanganyisa zwithu zwo fhambanaho: phambano ya zwivhumbeo, ya nyito, ya zwibveledzwa na thero. Musi hu tshi itwa mumono wa vhege mbili, mudededzi u tea u badakanya dziñwe dza nyito kha thoho nthihi, tsumbo , shango la mishumo; zwithu tsumbo Musi hu tshi dizainiwa sekele ya mvanganyo ya vhege mbili, mudededzi a nga di badakanya nyito kha thoho yo newaho( lifhasi la vhashumi) zwithu ( tsumbo tshanduko ya kilima), bugu yo randelwaho, tshikili tshi bvaho kha kharikhulamu ( tsumbo, dibeiti, aanea a u tatakani, zwivhumbeo zwa u tatakani, kana tshibveledzwa kana tshigwada tsha zwibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha 'tshibveledzwa tsho shumiswaho kha u funza ha mvanganyo ha zwikili zwa luambo.' U tevhekana ha ngudo kha sekele ya vhege mbili hu nga tevhela nzudzanyo inwe na inwe ( tsumbo sekele i nga thoma nga u vhala ya bvela phanda nga u hasedza ( u amba, hune ha do tevhelwa nga u ñwala). Hu nga vha tshibveledzwa tsha bugu yo randelwaho (ho teaho) kana tshiñwe tshibveledzwa tshi nga di shumiswa kha nyito i sumbedzwaho a fha fhasi

Mudededzi u tea u nanga bugu dzo randelwaho vhagudi dza murole wonoyo. Izwi zwi nga vha sa tshigwada tsha zwirendo, nganea, na mutevhe wa nganea pfufhi, girama kana filimu.( sedzani 'Tshibveledzwa tsho shumiswaho kha mvanganyo ya u funza zwikili'). I zwi zwi bvelela sa Uvhala na u talela kha Pulane ya u Funza sa tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha.

Kharikhulamu hei i sumbedza u dzhielwa ñtha ha girama. Honeha nyombedzelo i tshi di vha heneffa kha u i funza kha nyimele. ga u pfufhifhadza luambo lu do shumisa awara 1 kha vhege mbili.. U engedzedza kha izwi girama i tea u wana tshifhinga musu hu tshi khou itwa mushumo wa u khakhulula vhukhaki ho itwaho hu tshi ñwalwa maanea.

**Thero dzo dzinginywaho – Mutevhe wa tsunbedzi/referentsi**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vhudavhidzani</li> <li>• Mvelele</li> <li>• Miloro</li> <li>• Pfunzo</li> <li>• Fesithivaḓa</li> <li>• Mutakalo</li> <li>• U ḑiḑivha</li> <li>• Mishumo/Tshelede</li> <li>• Mulayo</li> <li>• Zwa u ḑimvumvusa</li> <li>• Lufuno/Madakalo/Vhukonani</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Muzika</li> <li>• Vhupo ha hashu</li> <li>• Shango ḓa hashu</li> <li>• Mupo</li> <li>• Poḓitiki</li> <li>• Lutendo</li> <li>• Mazhakandḓa</li> <li>• Mitambo</li> <li>• Thekhinoḓodzhi</li> <li>• Vhuendelelamashango</li> <li>• Vhutshilo ha ḑoroboni/Mahayani</li> </ul> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**U shandula Pulane ya U Funza ya vha nyito dza u funza na u guda**

**Tsumbo iyi yo ḑisendeka kha PULANE YA U FUNZA ya Gireidi ya 10, Themo ya 3, Vhege dza 23 na 24 ( Ngudo dza minetse ya 12 x 40) = Awara dza 8 dza u funza**

**Thero ya sekele: U wana milaedza. Ṽhohwana: Thambo****Ngudo ya 1: ( kanzhi ndi oraḓa)**

- Marangaphanda: U thetshesela tshibveledzwa tshi re na ḑivhaipfi yo teaho thero.
- U ṽalutshedza ḑivhaipfi ntswa
- Tshuṽwahaya: Ngḑowedzo kha ḑivhaipfi ntswa.

**Ngudo ya 2: (kanzhi ndi oraḓa)**

- U thetshesela (u bva kha luraru) kha zwibveledzwa hune khazwo, sa tsumbo, milaedza ya vha yo siwa kha mutshini wa fhindula.
- Vhagudi vha a thetshesela vha kona u zwi ṽumanya na tsumbo dzavho dza milaedza mipfufhi, ine vha ḑo ṽekana na na vhaṽwe kiḓasini.
- Tshuṽwahaya: Tsumbo: ṽwalani milaedza mivhili kha ine na vha nayo.

**Ngudo ya 3: (kanzhi ndi oraḓa)**

- Tsumbo: U edzisela musi a tshi ramba khonani uri vha ye huṽwe
- Mugudisi vha ita mutevhe wa vkhakhakhi ho ḑowealeho vha ita ndulamiso na vhagudi.

**Ngudo ya 4: (kanzhi ndi oraḓa)**

- Vhalani, sa tsumbo, tshirendo tshi ambaho nga ha vhukonani.
- U ṽalutshedzwa nga ha ḑivhaipfi ntswa.
- U ambedzana u itela u pfesesa tholokanyondivho

**Ngudo ya 5: (kanzhi ndi u vhala)**

- Mbudziso dza tholokanyondivho (zwo tou n̄waliwa u bva kha tshibveledzwa tsha ngudo ya 4).
- Dziñwe tsumbo dzi si gathi dza milaedza mipfufhi.
- U lulamisa girama u bva kha vhukhakhi ho d̄owealeho kha u n̄wala afho kha ngudo ya 4.

**Ngudo ya 6: (u vhala na girama)**

- Dziñwe mbonalo dza girama dzo t̄anganelanaho u bva kha tshibveledzwa.
- U sengulusa tshivhumbeo tsha milaedza mipfufhi ya fhambanaho.
- Tshuñwahaya: N̄dowedzo dza girama.

**Ngudo ya 7: (kanzhi ndi u vhala na girama yo vanganaho/t̄anganelanaho)**

- U maka tshuñwahaya
- U khwañhisedza mbonalo dza girama u bva kha ngudo ya 6.

**Ngudo ya 8: (u n̄wala)**

- Musi hu sa athu u n̄walwa: Vhalani, sa tsumbo, imeñji ya khonani i no khou ramba vhagudi uri uya madaloni.
- Ambani nga ha zwiñtalusi zwa u n̄wala mulaedza mupfufhi, sa imeñji/notsi dza firidzhini/mulaedza wa mutshini u no fhindula
- Tshuñwahaya: d̄ivhaipfi – maipfi a so ngo d̄owealeho u bva kha tshibveledzwa (Mushumo wa dikishinari).

**Ngudo ya 9: ( kanzhi ndi u n̄wala)**

- Vhagudi vha vha vhuisa mihumulo nga ha u n̄wala, sa tsumbo, u nyanyuwa kha vhurifhi ha khonani kha ngudo ya 8
- U n̄wala mvetomveto ya u thoma.

**Ngudo ya 10: (yo t̄anganyisa)**

- Vhagudi vha thetshesela vha dovha vha vhala tsumbo ya thambo i kha tshiñwe tshivhumbeo, sa mufhindulano.
- Vhagudi vha a rambana u ya fhethu ho fhambanaho vha tshi shumisa d̄ivhaipfi ntswa i bvaho kha ngudo ya 8 – vha dzhieze nzhele ndulamiso yo itwaho kha ngudo ya 3 (ya oraḷa).

**Ngudo ya 11: (yo t̄anganyisa)**

- Mugudi u ita ndulamiso ya vhukhakhi ho d̄owealeho/ vhu fanaho musu hu tshi n̄walwa mvetomveto ya u ranga.
- Zwiñtalusi zwa girama zwo t̄anganelaho.
- N̄dowedzo dza ndulamiso nga ha zwiñtalusi zwa girama.

**Ngudo ya 12: ( kanzhi ndi u nwala)**

- U nwala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisa.
- Vhagudi vha vhala mushumo yavho ye vha nwala vho tshintshana sa mushumo wa nga murahu ha u nwala.

Kha masiatari a tevhelaho ho newa Pulane dza U Funza kha inwe na inwe ya giredi 10, 11 na 12. Vha humbelwa uri vha zwi dzhieze nzhele uri izwi zwi tou vha TSUMBO ya uri u funza Luambo lwa Vhuvhili lwa u Engedza kha tshifhinga tshi linganaho nwaha zwi nga dzudzanywa hani.

## 3.5.1 PULANE YA U FUNZA YA GIREDI YA 10

| GIREDI YA 10 THEMO YA 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                   | U thetshelesa na u Amba awara 2                                                                                                                                                        | U Vhala na u Talela awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | U Nwala na u Nokedza awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na milayo na kushumisele<br><br>awara 1 (u funza nga u vanga na u funza zwi khagala)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1 na 2                  | <p><b>U thetshelesa u itela u divha mafhungo:</b></p> <p>U shuma nga vhavhili vhavhili na nga kilasi yothe:</p> <p>U divhadza</p> <p>mugudingae hu tshi shumiswa mafhungo o newaho</p> | <p><b>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U vhala wo tou fombe zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi u itela manweledzo na u dzhia notsi</li> <li><b>U vhala</b> tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo u itela u wana mafhungo (tsumbo: phara ya mbuletshedzo</li> <li><b>U divha na u divhadza</b> mihumbulo na mbuno zwi leluwaho zwa ndeme.</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhala/ u talela ha muthu e ethe ho engedzwaho:</b> U divhadza thandela ya u vhala ho engedziwaho.</p> | <p><b>Pharagirafu ya mbuletshedzo:</b></p> <p>U nwala pharagirafu ya mbuletshedzo. U sedza kha u fhaṭa na u talutshedza divhaipfi na fhungo.</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u nwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nokedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b><br/>(Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p>                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Zwitatamennde.</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo zwa mafhungo, (Nefhungo - liiti - tshiitwa), maṭaluli.</p> <p>U shumisa likhathi la zwino.</p> <p><b>Divhaipfi</b> i bvaho kha tshibveledzwa tsho shumiswaho</p>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3 na 4                  | <p><b>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mihumbulo:</b></p> <p>U bvisela khagala muhumbulo nga ha thoho yo ambiwaho nga hayo kilasini.</p>                                                   | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha litharetsha:</b></p> <p>Marangaphanda a litharetsha</p> <p>Marangaphanda a mbonalo dza litharetsha.</p> <p><b>U vhala wo tou fombe tshibveledzwa tshipfufhi u itela u pfesesa maimo a mafhungo na a pharagirafu:</b></p> <p>U sedza kha mbonalo nthihi i divhadzaho na u amba nga ha mushumo wayo.</p> <p>U vhala na u amba nga ha tshibveledzwa.</p>                                                                                                       | <p><b>Pharagirafu ya u anetshela:</b></p> <p>U nwala pharagirafu mbili dza <b>u anetshela</b> malugana na zwiteṛwa zwo sedzwaho kha tshibveledzwa tsha litharetsha</p> <p>KANA</p> <p>U nwala pharagirafu mbili dzine khadzo ha bveledzwa kuhumbulele nga ha thoho yo ambiwaho nga hayo kilasini.</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u nwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nokedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p> | <p>U bvisela khagala u nyanyuwa:</p> <p>Maṭadzisi na maṭaluli (ndovhololo)</p> <p>Dzilafho ha vhukhakhi ha girima nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u nwala.</p> <p><b>Divhaipfi:</b></p> <p>U vhumba maṭadzisi (tsumbo, u <i>ṭavhanya-o gidima nga u ṭavhanya</i> ) <b>na maṭaluli</b> (tsumbo:lapfa-mulapfu -musidzana mulapfu o swika.</p> <p>Digirii / vhuimo ha mbambedzo</p> |

| GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U thetshelesa na u Amba awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | U Vhala na u Ṭalela awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | U Ṽwala na u Ṽekedza awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na milayo na kushumisele awara 1 (u funza nga u vanga na u funza zwi khagala)                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 5 na 6                   | <p><b>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo na u pfesesa:</b></p> <p>U funza mbonalo dza u thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo na u pfesesa</p> <p>U vhala tholokanyondivho, tsumbo, u haseledza nga ha mubvumbedzwa. mufhindulano kana nganeapfufhi, tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa</p> | <p><b>U vhala nga u tou fombe zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwo ṛwalelwaho u pfesesa kha maimo a fhungo na pharagirafu:</b></p> <p>Mveledziso ya ḍivhaipfi ya u bvisela khagala muhumbulo.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi sumbedzaho muhumbulo / u ḍivha maime na u ṭalutshedza muhumbulo wa muṛwali</p> <p>U ṭalutshedza maime a iwe muṛ/ muhumbulo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa itshi tshi nga livhanywa na thero yo shumiswaho kha u thetshelesa.</p> | <p><b>Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu zwa vhudavhidzani:</b><br/>Mufhindulano</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u ṛwala</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṛekedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p>                                        | <p>Zwivhumbeo zwa ḷifurase na zwi fhungo na milayo ya kushumisele.</p> <p>kushumisele kwa milayo ya zwiga zwa u vhala kha mafhungo o livhaho na a so ngo livhaho kana o vhihiwaho na mufhindulano.</p> <p>Mavhudzisi.</p> <p><b>ḍivhaipfi:</b> i re na vhushaka na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala.</p> |
| 7 na 8                   | <p><b>U amba hu si ha fomala</b></p> <p>U haseledza. ha u angaredza</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p><b>Zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwa vhudavhidzani:</b></p> <p>U ḍadza fomo, <b>tsumbo: u itela muṭaṭisano</b></p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u ṛwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṛekedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p>                                            | <p><b>Zwibveledzwa zwa ḷitharetsha:</b></p> <p>U tevhele mveledziso ya mubvumbedzwa kha nganeapfufhi/ u haseledza ya mbonaloya vhurendi</p> <p><b>Zwibveledzwa zwa ḷitharetsha:</b></p> <p>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa ḷitharetsha u itela u takalela</p>                                                                                                                                   | <p>Zwiga zwa u vhala zwa tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tshi so ngo livhaho (ndovhololo)</p> <p>Dzilafho ha vhukhaki ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u ṛwala</p> <p><b>ḍivhaipfi:</b> u wana zwine maipfi a amba zwone kha u vhala-ḍivhaipfi.</p>                                        |
| 9 na 10                  | <p><b>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo na u pfesesa:</b></p> <p>U thetshelesa zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho, tsumbo. luimbo. / maipfi a luimbo</p> <p>U haseledza</p> <p>KANA</p> <p>U anetshela tshitori: thandela ya u vhala ha nyengedzedzo</p>                                       | <p><b>U vhala nga u tou fombe zwibveledzwa zwi vhonealaho zwinzhi:</b></p> <p>U ḍivhadza mbonalo ya zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhona</p> <p>U ṭalela na u ita u haseledza nga ha zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho zwa u tou vhona tsumbo. girafu, nyolo na zwifanyiso</p>                                                                                                                                                                     | <p><b>Zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwa vhudavhidzani: phosiṭara / fulaya</b> u itela, tsumbo vhuṭambo ha muzika</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u ṛwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṛekedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p> | <p>Maiti, maṭaluli na madzina - ndovhololo yo ṭangelana u vhala na u ṛwala.</p> <p>U ṭalutshedza zwine maiti a amba zwone, maṭaluli na madzina a no khoushumiswa.</p> <p>Khakhululo-dzilafho ya girama kha zwe vhagudi vha ṛwala</p> <p><b>ḍivhaipfi:</b> kha nyimele.</p>                         |

| Mishumo ya u linga ha Fomaḽa kha Themo ya 1.           |                              |                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mushumo wa 1                                           | Mushumo wa 2                 | Mushumo wa 3                                                                                                                       | Mushumo wa 4                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Oraḽa:</b><br>Tholokanyondivho ya u<br>thetshesesa. | <b>Oraḽa:</b><br>U haseledza | <b>U ṁwala:</b><br>Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu /<br>zwipfufhi zwa vhudavhidzani<br>tsumbo, mufhindulano<br><br>KANA<br>Phosiṽara /fuḽaya | <b>Thesite ya 1:</b><br><b>Kushumisele kwa luambo<br/>           kha nyimele:</b><br>Tholokanyondivho<br>Manweledzo<br>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya<br>kushumisele kwa luambo |



| GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 2 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U Thetshelesa na u Amba<br>Awara dza 2                                                                                                                                                                          | U Vhala na u Ṭalela<br>Awara dza 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | U Ṽwala na u Ṽekedza<br>Awara dza 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na milayo na kushumiselwe<br>Awara ya 1<br>(ṭhanganelano na u vha khagala)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 11 na 12                 | <b>U amba hu si ha fomaḷa:</b><br>U ṇea ndaela kana u sumba masia. (tsumbo, Kuitele kwa tie) nga zwigwada /e eṭhe                                                                                               | <b>U vhala ha u tou fombe kha zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwo tou ṛwalwaho u itela u pfesesa kha vhuimo ha ipfi:</b><br>U vhala tsumbo dza ndaela na dza u sumba masia.                                                                                     | <b>Zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwa vhudavhidzani:</b> U ṛwala masia kana ndaela, tsumbo Kuitele kwa tie<br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitela a u ṛwala:</b><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṇekedza<br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)         | Mamudi ḷa ndaela Maṭanganyi<br>Maṭanganyi a lunzhedzanaho a sumbedzaho zwiitisi zwa zwithu (tsumbo: ngauri, hone, ngauralo-ha) na tshifhinga (tsumbo, zwiḷa, nga murahu)<br>Thangeladzina (Phiriphozishini) (ndovhololo)<br><b>Ḑivhaipfi</b> i yelanaho na zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala. |
| 13 na 14                 | <b>U amba na u ṇekedza ha Fomaḷa:</b><br>U amba nga mbonalo dza tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho<br>U amba ho lugiselwaho                                                                                            | <b>Tshibveledzwa:</b><br>U vhala u itela u ḑivha na u amba nga ha kushumisele kwa, tsumbo: zwifhinga zwo ḑivhadzwaho                                                                                                                                   | <b>Tshibveledzwa tshilapfu tsha vhudavhidzani:</b><br>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho.<br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitela a u ṛwala:</b><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṇekedza<br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)                         | Ndovhololo na u ḑivhadza zwifhinga.<br>Dzilafho ha vhukhakhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u ṛwala<br><b>Ḑivhaipfi</b> kha nyimele.                                                                                                                                  |
| 15 na 16                 | <b>U thetshelesa u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho:</b><br>Tholokanyongivho ya u thetshelesa<br>2.U thetshelesa u itela ṇḑivho yo khetheaho<br>Tsumbo: khungedzelo ya u tou pfa, kana ya muḥindulano. | <b>Tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhoṇa:</b><br>U vhala na u ṭalutshedzela mbonalo dza, tsumbo: khathuni, zwifanyiso zwa khomiki / khomiki dza video.<br><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitharetsha.</b><br>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitharetsha u itela u takalela | <b>Tshibveledzwa tshipfufhi tsha vhudavhidzani:</b><br>U ṛwala khungedzelo / posikaraṭa / garaṭa ya thambo<br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitela a u ṛwala:</b><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṇekedza<br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3) | Zwivhumbeo zwa ḷifurase na fhungo zwa na milayo ya kushumisele<br>Dzilafho ha vhukhakhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u ṛwala<br><b>Ḑivhaipfi</b> kha nyimele.                                                                                                       |

| GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 2 |                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U Thetshelesa na u Amba<br>Awara dza 2                                                                                      | U Vhala na u Tala<br>Awara dza 3                                                                        | U Nwala na u Nokedza<br>Awara dza 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na milayo na kushumiselwe<br>Awara ya 1<br>(thanganelano na u vha khagala)                                                |
| 17 na 18                 | <b>U amba na u nokedza ha foma:</b><br><br>Nyedziselo nga ha mulaedza sa vhuṭanzi vhu re kha tshibveledzwa tsha litharetsha | <b>Tshibveledzwa tsha litharetsha:</b><br><br>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha litharetsha u itela u takalela | <b>Pharagirafu dza Mbuletschedzo / nganetshelo:</b><br><br>U nwala ndima ya pharagirafu mbili nga ha tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwo tsha litharetsha<br><br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><br><b>Maitete a u nwala:</b><br><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nokedza<br><br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b><br>(Hu sedzwe kha 3.3) | U talusa/ divha na u khwaṭhisedza zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa luambo na kushumisele kwa milayo ya luambo<br><br><b>Divhaipfi</b> kha nyimele. |
| 19 na 20                 | Milingo ya Vhukati ha nwaha.                                                                                                |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                 |

| Mishumo ya u linga ha Foma ya Themo ya 2    |                                        |                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mushumo wa 5                                | Mushumo wa 6                           | Mushumo wa 7                                                                                                                |
| <b>Ora:</b><br>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho. | <b>Litheretsha:</b><br>Mbudziso pfuphi | <b>Milingo ya vhukati ha nwaha:</b><br><br>Bammbiri la 1 – Luambo kha nyimele na litheretsha<br><br>Bammbiri la 2 – U nwala |

| GIREDI YA 10 THEMO YA 3 |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                   | U thetshelesa na u Amba<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                          | U vhala na u Ṭalela.<br>Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                     | U ṅwala na u Ṇekedza<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na milayo na kushumisele<br>Awara 1<br>(ṭhanganelano na u vhala zwi khagala )                                                                           |
| 21 and 22               | <p><b>U vhalela ṅṭha ho lugiselwa hu na ndivho:</b></p> <p>U vhala ho sedzwa kha u elela, mubulo wa maipfi na thouni</p> <p>Tsumbo: Vhurifhi ha vhukonani ho ṅwalwa nga mugudi/ vhagudi-nga kana vhaṅwe</p> | <p><b>U vhala wo tou fombe kha tshibveledzwa tshipfufhi tsho ṅwalwaho u itela u pfesesa kha maimo a tshibveledzwa tshoṭhe:</b></p> <p>U vhala u itela u takalela:</p> <p>U vhala tsumbo dza marifhi a vhukonani</p> | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshilapfu:</b> Vhurifhi ha vhukonani</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u ṅwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṅekedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p>                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Vhushaka ha ṅefhungo na tshiitwa kha ṭiti na maṭaluli kha zwivhumbeo zwa fhungo.</p> <p>Nzudzanyo ya maipfi</p> <p><b>Ḑivhaipfi</b> i kha nyimele</p>                      |
| 23 and 24               | <p><b>U thetshelesa u itela vhuṭumani:</b></p> <p>U thetshelesa na u ṅekedza, tsumbo. milaedza mipfufhi / ndaela / ṅdivhadzo</p> <p><b>U amba hu si ha fomaṭa:</b></p> <p>Nyedziselo</p>                    | <p><b>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</b></p> <p>Mveledziso ya Ḑivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha:</b> U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha u itela u takalela</p>           | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipfufhi:</b> mulaedza mupfufhi, tsumbo. i-meṭṭi / notsi dzi re kha vothi ṭa firidzhi /milaedza i re kha mutshini wa u fhindula</p> <p>U ṅwala mulaedza mupfufhi nga ṭhoho dzo fhambanaho</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u ṅwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṅekedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p> | <p>U khwaṭhisedza ṭimudi ṭa ndaela</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha luambo: fhungo ṭa ṭhoho na zwidodombedzwa zwi tikedzaho</p> <p>Zwifhinga</p> <p><b>Ḑivhaipfi</b> i kha nyimele</p> |

| GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 3 |                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U thetshelesa na u Amba<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                           | U vhala na u T̃alela.<br>Awara 3                                                                      | U ŋwala na u N̄ekedza<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na milayo na kushumisele<br>Awara 1<br>(t̃hanganelano na u vhala zwi khagala )                                                                           |
| 25 na 26                 | <b>U vhalela n̄tha ho lugiselwaho hu na ndivho:</b><br>tsumbo. tshibveledzwa tsho nangiawaho                                                                                 | <b>Tshibveledzwa tsha l̄itheretsha:</b><br>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha l̄itheretsha u itela u takalela | <b>Maanea a nganetshelo:</b><br>tsumbo. u anetshelo tshiwo tshi takadzaho<br><br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitele a u ŋwala:</b><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u n̄ekedza<br><br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b><br>(Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)                                                                                                 | <b>Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo na kushumisele:</b><br><br>Dzilafho ha vhukhakhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u ŋwala<br><br><b>D̄ivhaipfi</b> kha nyimele |
| 27 na 28                 | <b>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo na u pfesesa:</b><br>U thetshelesa q̄irama ya radio / tshipitshi tsho rekhodiwaho /u ita nyedziselo / u vhala nga n̄gila ya u tamba | <b>Tshibveledzwa tsha l̄itheretsha</b><br>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha l̄itheretsha u itela u takalela  | <b>Pharagirafu dza Mbuletshedzo / nganetshelo:</b><br>U ŋwala pharagirafu mbili dzine khadzo ha ambiwa mihumbulo na u i tikedza zwi tshi yelana na tshithu tsho khetheaho<br><br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitele a u ŋwala:</b><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u n̄ekedza<br><br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b><br>(Hu sedzwe kha 3.3) | Thouni, ipfi, zwi d̄iswaho Mamudi<br><br><b>D̄ivhaipfi</b> kha nyimele                                                                                                         |

| GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 3 |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U thetshelesa na u Amba<br>Awara 2                                                        | U vhala na u Ṭalela.<br>Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                           | U ṇwala na u Ṇekedza<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na milayo na kushumisele<br>Awara 1<br>(ṭhanganelano na u vhala zwi khagala )                                                                                                   |
| 29 na 30                 | <b>U amba hu si ha fomaḓa</b><br>U haseledza hu yelanaho na zwibveledzwa zwa ḽitharetsha. | <b>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḽitheretsha</b><br>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha ḽitheretsha u itela u takalela<br><br><b>U vhala/ u ṭalela e eṭhe ha nyengedzedzo</b><br><br><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha u engedzedza ṇḑivho</b><br>tsumbo:fanthasi, muloro | <b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipfufhi::</b> U ṇwala kha dayari<br><br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><br><b>Maitele a u ṇwala:</b><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto,<br>u dovholola, u dzudzanya,<br><br>u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṇekedza<br><br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b><br>(Hu sedzwe kha 3.3) | Madzina<br><br>Tshivhumbeo tsha vhuthihi na vhunzhi<br><br>Dzilafho ha vhukhaxhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u ṇwala<br><br><b>Ḑivhaipfi</b> yelenaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala |

| Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḓa ya Themo ya 3                   |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mushumo wa 8                                                 | Mushumo wa 9              | Mushumo wa 10                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Oraḓa:</b><br>U vhalela ṇṭha ho lugiselwaho / u haseledza | <b>U ṇwala:</b><br>Maanea | <b>Thesite ya 2:</b><br><br><b>Luambo kha nyimele:</b><br>Tholokanyonḑivho<br>Manweledzo<br>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo<br><br>KANA<br><br>ḽitheretsha: Mbudziso pfufhi |

| GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U thetshelesa na thetshelesa<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                | U vhala na u Talela<br>Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | U Nwala na u Nokedza<br>awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo na kushumisele<br>Awara 1<br>(u thanganelano na u funza zwi khagala)                                                                   |
| 31 na 32                 | <p><b>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo:</b></p> <p>U haseledza</p>                                                                                | <p><b>U vhala u itela u Kushumisele kwa Luambo nga ngila ya Vhudzivha:</b></p> <p>Tsumbo: u bvisela khagala u nyanyuwa, milaedza yo fhambanaho u fha muvhali vhuiimo</p> <p>U engedza ngivho: Zwithu zwa ndeme zwa u vhala:</p> <p>U divha thalutshedzo dzo dzumbamaho.</p> | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshilapfu:</b> U nwala vhurifhi ha u tamela mashudu khonani / u livhuwa mudededzi</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u nwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nokedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p>                                                                                                   | <p>Maambaita na maambaitwa</p> <p>Thalutshedzidzi re khagala na thalutshedzo dzo dzumbamaho</p> <p><b>Divhaipfi</b> kha nyimele</p>                                    |
| 33 na 34                 | <p><b>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo:</b></p> <p>Ngowedzo dza u nwala notsi. U thetshelesa u itela u wana mihumbulo mihulwane, tsumbo: n.z.</p> | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha:</b></p> <p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha u itela u takalela</p>                                                                                                                                                              | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipufhi:</b></p> <p>U nwala notsi dza ya kha mafhungo o fhelelaho</p> <p><b>U nwala manweledzo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U funza mbonalo dza u nwala manweledzo</li> <li>• U nweledza tshibveledzwa tsho newaho nga tshivhumbeo tsha mbuno</li> </ul> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u nwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nokedza</p> | <p>Maambaita na maambaitwa</p> <p>Matanganyi</p> <p>Dzilafho ha vhukhaki ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u nwala</p> <p><b>Divhaipfi</b> kha nyimele</p> |

| GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 4 |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U thetshelesa na thetshelesa<br>Awara 2                                                                                           | U vhala na u ṽalela<br>Awara 3                                                                            | U ṽwala na u ṽekedza<br>awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo na kushumisele<br>Awara 1<br>(u ṽhanganelano na u funza zwi khagala)                                                                                                                          |
| 35 na 36                 | <b>U thetshelesa u itela u takalela:</b><br>tsumbo:..muzika, u vhala ho rekhodiwaho, nyimbo, u renda tshirendo                    | <b>U vhala / u ṽalela zwibveledzwa zwa nyengedzedzo nga ene mune:</b><br>U itela u takalela na u ḑiphiṇa. | <b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshilapfu:</b><br>Vhurifhi ha u takalela / u bvisela khagala vhuḑipfi ha u ḑiphiṇa<br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitele a u ṽwala</b> U pulana,<br>u ita mvetomveto u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho,u ṽekedza<br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b><br>(Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)                                                             | Maitele a vhulenda na mafurase a dzindivhuwo nga u tou angaredza. Maitele a u amba na vathu mvelele<br>Redzhisiṽara<br><b>Ḑivhaipfi</b> kha nyimele                                                                           |
| 37 na 38                 | <b>U amba hu si ha fomaḷa:</b><br>Ndovhololo: u haseledza ya kilasi na ya tshigwada i si ya fomaḷa hu tshi khou lugiselwa mulingo | <b>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha:</b><br>U itela ndovhololo                                              | <b>Ndugiselo ya mulingo:</b><br>U ṽwala kha zwe vha nanga zwi tshi bva kha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tsha vhusiki - u nanga ṽhoho na u ṽuṽula muhumbulo / u ita mapa wa muhumbbulo<br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitele a u ṽwala</b> U pulana,<br>u ita mvetomveto u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho,u ṽekedza<br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b><br>(Hu sedzwe kha 3.3) | Mushumo wa ṽhalusamaipfi / u shumisa maidioma / mirero / maambele o teaho tshibveledzwa tshine tsha khou gudiwa<br>Dzilaṽho ha vkhakhhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u ṽwala<br><b>Ḑivhaipfi</b> kha nyimele |

| GIREIDI YA 10 THEMO YA 4 |                                         |                                 |                                 |                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U thetshelesa na thetshelesa<br>Awara 2 | U vhala na u Ṭalela<br>Awara 3 | U Nwala na u N̄kedza<br>awara 2 | Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo na kushumisele<br>Awara 1<br>(u ṭhanganelano na u funza zwi khagala) |
| 39 na 40                 | Milingo ya mafheloni a n̄waha           |                                 |                                 |                                                                                                       |

| Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḽa kha Themo ya 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mushumo wa 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><b>Milingo ya mafheloni a n̄waha:</b></p> <p>Bammbiri ḽa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele na Ḷitheretsha</p> <p>Bammbiri ḽa 2 – U n̄wala</p> <p>Bammbiri ḽa 3 – *Oraḽa</p> <p><b>*Oraḽa:</b> Maraga dza oraḽa dza n̄waha dzo bvaho kha u amba na u thetshelesa . Maraga dza u fhedzisela dzi tea u vha dzi na mushumo muthihi wa tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho, mushumo muthihi wa u thetshelesa, mushumo muthihi wa u vhalela n̄ṭha ho lugiselwaho, na mushumo muthihi wa u haseledza.</p> |



## 3.5.2 PULANE YA U FUNZA YA GIREDI YA 11

| GIREDI YA 11 THEMO YA 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                   | U thetshelesa na u amba<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                   | U vhala na u țalela<br>Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | U řwala na u řekedza<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na Milayo ya kushumisele<br><br>Awara 1 (u funza nga u țanganela na u funza zwi khagala)                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1 na 2                  | <p><b>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo:</b></p> <p>U shuma nga vhavhili-vhavhili na nga kilasi yoťhe:</p> <p>U řivhadza ho țandavhudzwaho ha mugudi ngae hu tshi shumiswa mafhungo o řewaho</p> | <p><b>U vhala wo tou fombe ha zwibveledzwa zwipfupfi u itela u nweledza na u ita notsi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo (tsumbo: ndima ya mbuletshedzo)</li> <li>Manweledzo a sa konđi nga ha mbuno dza ndeme</li> </ul> <p><b>U řivhadza mbuno na muhumbulo wawe</b></p> <p><b>U vhala na u țalela ha nyengedzedzo ha mugudi e eťhe:</b></p> <p>U řivhadza thandela ya u vhala ya nyengedzedzo</p> | <p><b>Maanea a mbuletshedzo:</b></p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u řwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u řekedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p>                                      | <p>Zwitatamennde, tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo (Nefhungo -ľiti - tshiitwa), maťaluli</p> <p>U shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino</p> <p><b>Řivhaipfi</b> i bvaho kha tshibveledzwa tsho itwaho</p>                                                                                                                      |
| 3 na 4                  | <p><b>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo na u pfesesa:</b></p> <p>U funza mbonalo dza u thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo na u pfesesa</p> <p>Mushumo wa u thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa</p>    | <p><b>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</b></p> <p>Mveledziso ya řivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha ľitheretsha</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U řivhadza nga ha ľitheretsha</li> <li>U sedza kha mbonalo na u haseledza nga ha mishumo yadzo</li> <li>U vhala na u ita u haseledza nga ha tshibveledzwa</li> </ul>                                                                                     | <p><b>Maanea a mbuletshedzo:</b></p> <p>U řwala maanea a mbuletshedzo</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u řwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u řekedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p> | <p>U bvisela khagala u nyanyuwa:</p> <p>Mađadzisi na maťaluli (ndovhololo)</p> <p><b>Řivhaipfi</b> kha nyimele</p> <p>U vhumba mađadzisi (tsumbo, u řavhanya - o gidima <b>nga u řavhanya</b>) na mańwe (tsumbo: u mangala - mutukana o ri <b>maľo</b> a wela fhasi)</p> <p>Digirii / Vhuimo ha mbambedzo</p> |

| GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U thetshelesa na u amba<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | U vhala na u tšalela<br>Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | U n̄wala na u n̄kedza<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na Milayo ya kushumisele<br>Awara 1 (u funza nga u t̄anganela na u funza zwi khagala)                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5 na 6                   | <p><b>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo:</b></p> <p>U thetshelesa u itela u wana muhumbulo</p> <p>U bvisela khagala muhumbulo wawe nga ha t̄hoho yo ambiwaho nga hayo k̄lasini</p> <p><b>U amba na u n̄kedza ha fomaḷa</b></p> <p>Nyedziselo</p> | <p><b>U vhala wo tou fombe kha zwibveledzwa zwo tou n̄walwaho zwipfufhi hu tshi itelwa u pfesesa kha vhuimo ha maipfi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U funza ḡivhaipfi ya u bvisela muhumbulo khagala</li> <li>• Tshibveledzwa tshi sumbedzaho muhumbulo / maima. U ḡivha na u t̄alutshedza muhumbulo / maima a muḡwali.</li> <li>• U t̄alutshedza maima / kuvhonele kwau</li> <li>• Tshinvledzwa tshi nga vha na vhushaka na thero yo shumiswaho kha u thetshelesa</li> </ul> | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshilapfu:</b></p> <p>U n̄wala muḡhindulano</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u n̄wala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u n̄kedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p>                        | <p>Milayo ya ndongazwiga / zwiga zwa u vhala ya tshipitshi tsho livhaho na muḡhindulano</p> <p>Maḡanganyi</p> <p>Mavhudzisi</p> <p><b>ḡivhaipfi:</b> i elanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> <p>Dzilafho ha vhukhakhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u n̄wala</p> |
| 7 na 8                   | <p><b>U amba hu si ha fomaḷa</b></p> <p>U haseledza, mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa tsho gudiwaho.</p>                                                                                                                                                    | <p><b>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</b></p> <p>Mveledziso ya ḡivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha u itela u wana mafhungo na u pfesesa</li> <li>• U tevhele mveledziso ya vhaanewa / mubvumbedzwa kha nganea pfufhi / u haseledza nga ha mbonalo dza tshirendo</li> </ul>                                                                                            | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipfufhi:</b> U ḡadza fomo, tsumbo, fomo dza khumbelo ya mushumo</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u n̄wala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u n̄kedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p> | <p>Zwiga zwa u vhala</p> <p>Tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tsho vhwigwaho</p> <p>Madzina</p> <p>Masala</p> <p>Dzilafho ha vhukhakhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u n̄wala</p> <p><b>ḡivhaipfi</b> kha nyimele</p>                                                       |

| GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U thetshelesa na u amba<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | U vhala na u țalela<br>Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | U řwala na u řekedza<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na Milayo ya kushumisele<br>Awara 1 (u funza nga u țanganela na u funza zwi khagala)                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 9 na 10                  | <p><b>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo na u pfesesa:</b></p> <p>U thetshelesa zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho, tsumbo: luimbo/ maipfi a luimbo.</p> <p>U ita u haseledza KANA</p> <p>U anetshela tshĩtori: thandela ya u vhala ya nyengedzedzo</p> | <p><b>U vhala wo tou fombe kha zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho zwa u tou vhona:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ġivhadza mbonalo ya tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhona</li> <li>• U țalela na u ita u haseledza nga ha zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho zwa u tou vhona, tsumbo, girafu, nyolo, tshinepe</li> </ul> | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipfufhi:</b> Posiřara / fuřaya, tsumbo: vhuřambo ha u alusa tshikwama tsha tshiimiswa</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u řwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u řekedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p> | <p>Maiti, mařaluli na madzina - ndovhololo yo țanganelanaho na u vhala na u řwala</p> <p>Zwifhinga</p> <p>U țalutshedza zwine maiti, mařaluli na madzina ane a khou shumiswa a amba zwone</p> <p>Dzilařho ha vhukhaxhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u řwala</p> <p><b>Đivhaipfi</b> kha nyimele</p> |

| Mishumo ya u linga ha Fomařa kha Themo ya 1                   |                                         |                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mushumo wa 1                                                  | Mushumo wa 2                            | Mushumo wa 3                                                                          | Mushumo wa 4                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><b>Orařa:</b></p> <p>Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa</p> | <p><b>Orařa:</b></p> <p>U haseledza</p> | <p><b>U řwala:</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshilapfu / tshipfufhi</p> | <p><b>Thesite ya 1:</b></p> <p><b>Luambo kha nyimele:</b></p> <p>Tholokanyondivho Manweledzo Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> |

| GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 2 |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dzivhege                 | U thetshelesa na u amba<br>Awara 2                                                                                               | U vhala na u talela<br>Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                    | U nwala na u nekedza<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele<br>Awara 1 (u funza nga u tangelanelana na u funza zwi khagala)                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 11 na 12                 | <b>U amba hu si ha foma:</b><br>U nea ndaela kana masia (tsumbo: tsumbandila ya bada ya bisi) nga zwigwada / nga muthihi-muthihi | <b>U vhala wo tou fombe ha zwibveledzwa zwo tou nwalwaho zwipfufhi hu tshi itelwa u pfesesa kha vhuimo ha maipfi</b><br>U vhala tsumbo dza ndaela kana masia                                      | <b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipfufhi:</b> U nwala ndaela kana masia nga ha, tsumbo: u swika huwe fhethu nga u shumisa tsumbandila ya bada ya bisi<br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitele a u nwala:</b><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nekedza<br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3) | Mamudi a ndaela Ma tanganyi<br>Masala<br>Ma tanganyi a lunzhedzanaho a sumbedzaho zwiitisi zwa zwithu, (tsumbo: <i>ngauri, hone-ha, zwino-ha</i> ) na tshifhinga (tsumbo: <i>zwino-ha, ha tevhela, nga murahu</i> )<br>Thangeladzina (Ndovhololo)<br><b>Divhaipfi</b> kha nyimele |
| 13 na 14                 | <b>U amba na u nekedza ha foma:</b><br>U ita u haseledza nga ha mbonalo ya tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho<br>U amba ho lugiselwaho  | <b>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</b><br>Mveledziso ya divhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo, tsumbo, u divha na u ita u haseledza nga ha mushumo waa zwitenwa zwa girama, tsumbo, zwifhinga, matlaluli | <b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: tshilapfu:</b> U nwala tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho<br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitele a u nwala:</b><br>pulana<br>U ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nekedza<br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)                                                                     | Ndovhololo ya zwifhinga<br>Thangeladzina<br>Mushumo wa thalusamaipfi<br>Dzilafo ha vhukhaki ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u nwala<br><b>Divhaipfi</b> kha nyimele                                                                                                 |

| GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 2 |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dzivhege                 | U thetshelesa na u amba<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                      | U vhala na u ṭalela<br>Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | U ṛwala na u ṛekedza<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele<br>Awara 1 (u funza nga u ṭanganelana na u funza zwi khagala)                                                                                                                            |
| 15 na 16                 | <b>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo:</b><br><br>U thetshelesa tholokanyonḑivho<br><br>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo o khetheaho<br><br>Tsumbo. Khungedzelo ya u tou amba kana mufhindulano | <b>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</b><br><br>U vhala na u ṭalutshedza mbonalo ya, tsumbo; zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhona<br><br>khathuni, zwipiḑa zwa khomiki / vidio dza khomiki<br><br><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha ṽlitheretsha:</b><br><br>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha ṽlitheretsha u itela u wana mafhungo na u pfesesa | <b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipfufhi:</b><br><br>U ṛwala khungedzelo / posigaraṭa / garaṭa ya thambo<br><br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><br><b>Maitele a u ṛwala:</b><br><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṛekedza<br><br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b><br><br>(Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)                                      | Zwiga zwa u vhala zwa tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tshi so ngo livhaho (ndovhololo)<br><br>Maambaita na maambaitwa<br><br>Dzilafho ha vhukhakhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u ṛwala<br><br><b>Ḑivhaipfi</b> kha nyimele |
| 17 na 18                 | <b>U amba na u ṛekedza ha fomaḷa:</b><br><br><b>Nyedziselo</b> kha mulaedza wa tshibveledzwa tsha ṽlitheretsha                                                                                          | <b>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</b><br><br>Mveledziso ya ḑivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo<br><br><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha ṽlitheretsha:</b><br><br>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha ṽlitheretsha u itela u wana mafhungo na u pfesesa                                                                                  | <b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipfufhi:</b> U shumisa tshibveledzwa tsha ṽlitheretsha sa murango wa u ṛwala dayari kana vhurifhi ha khonani<br><br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><br><b>Maitele a u ṛwala:</b><br><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṛekedza<br><br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b><br><br>(Hu sedzwe kha 3.3) | U ḑivha na u khwaṭhisedza phambano ya zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo i shumiswaho kha luambo<br><br><b>Ḑivhaipfi</b> kha nyimele                                                                                                       |
| 19 na 20                 | Milingo ya vhukati ha Ṽwaha                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḷa kha themo ya 2 |                                         |                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mushumo wa 5                                | Mushumo wa 6                            | Mushumo wa 7                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Oraḷa:</b><br>U amba ho lugiselwaho      | <b>ṽlitheretsha:</b><br>Mbudziso pfufhi | <b>Milingo ya vhukati ha Ṽwaha:</b><br><br>Bammbiri ḷa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele na ṽlitheretsha<br><br>Bammbiri ḷa 2 – U ṛwala |

| GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 3 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U thetshelesa na u amba<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                         | U vhala na u talela<br>Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                    | U nwala na u nekedza<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na Milayo<br>Awara 1 (mvanganyo na/u funza nga u vanga na u funza zwi khagala)                                                                                               |
| 21 na 22                 | <p><b>U vhalela ntha ho lugiselwaho hu re na ndivho:</b></p> <p>U vhalela ntha ho sedzaho kha u vhala nga u tou elela, mubulo wa maipfi na thounu</p> <p>tsumbo: vhurifhi ha fomaļa ho nwalwaho nga ene mune/ vhagudi ngae kana vhañwe</p> | <p><b>U vhala na u talela ha nyengedzedzo ha mugudi e ethe:</b></p> <p>U vhala u itela u takalela:</p> <p>U vhala tsumbo dza marifhi a fomaļa</p>                                                                                 | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshilapfu:</b> U nwala vhurifhi ha fomaļa</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u nwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nekedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p>                                                                   | <p>Vhushaka vhukati ha nefhungo na tshiitwa kha liiti na magadzisi kha zwivhumbeo zwa fhungo</p> <p>Lipfanisi</p> <p>Nzudzanyo ya maipfi</p> <p><b>Divhaipfi</b> kha nyimele</p>                   |
| 23 na 24                 | <p><b>U thetshelesa u itela vhukwamani:</b></p> <p>U thetshelesa na u nekedza tsumbo: milaedza mipfufhi / ndaela / ngivhadzo</p>                                                                                                           | <p><b>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</b></p> <p>Mveledziso ya divhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha</b></p> <p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha u itela u wana mafhungo na u pfesesa</p> | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipufhi:</b> Imeiji / notsi dzi no vhewa kha vothi la firidzhi / mulaedza u re kha mutshini wa u fhindula</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u nwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nekedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p> | <p>U khwaṭhisedza limudi la ndaela</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo tsha luambo: Fhungo la thoho na zwidodombedzwa zwine zwa li tikedza</p> <p>Zwifhinga</p> <p>Lipfanisi</p> <p><b>Divhaipfi</b> kha nyimele</p> |
| 25 na 26                 | <p><b>U vhalela ntha ho lugiselwaho hu re na ndivho:</b></p> <p>Tsumbo: Tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwo</p>                                                                                                                                     | <p><b>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</b></p> <p>Mveledziso ya divhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha</b></p> <p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha u itela u wana mafhungo na u pfesesa</p> | <p><b>Maanea a nganetshelo:</b> Tsumbo: U talutshhedza zwe wa vhuya wa tangana nazwo zwa shandukisa vutshilo hau.</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u nwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nekedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p>                                  | <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya na kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <p>Dzilafho ha vkhakhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u nwala</p> <p><b>Divhaipfi</b> kha nyimele</p>                      |

| GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 3 |                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U thetshelesa na u amba<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                     | U vhala na u ṭalela<br>Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | U ṅwala na u ṅekedza<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na Milayo<br>Awara 1 (mvanganyo na/u funza nga u vanga na u funza zwi khagala)                                                                                               |
| 27 na 28                 | <b>U thetshelesa hu re na u takalela:</b><br>U thetshelesa ḡirama ya radio / tshipitshi tsho rekhodiwaho / nyedziselo / u tamba nga u edzisela u vhala | <b>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</b><br>Mveledziso ya ḡivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo<br><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha</b><br>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha u itela u takalela na u pfesesa                                        | <b>Ndima:</b> U ṅwala ndima ine wa ḡo bvisela khagala na u tikedza mihumbulo yau nga ha tshinwe tshithu<br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitele a u ṅwala:</b><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṅekedza<br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3) | Thounu, ipfi / vhuḡipfi, zwi ḡiswaho nga mamudi<br><b>ḡivhaipfi</b> i re kha nyimele                                                                                                               |
| 29 na 30                 | <b>U amba hu si ha fomaḡa:</b><br>U haseledza hu elanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha                                                             | <b>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha:</b><br>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha u itela u takalela na u pfesesa<br><b>U vhala na u ṭalela ha nyengedzedzo ha mugudi e eṭhe</b><br>Tshibveledzwa tsha u engedza ṅḡivho, tsumbo: fanthasi, muḡoro | <b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipfufhi:</b><br>U ṅwala dayari / u sedzulusa tshḡori tshipfufhi<br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitele a u ṅwala:</b><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṅekedza<br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)  | Madzina<br>Vhuthihi na vhunzhi<br>Mavhudzisi<br>Khanedza<br>Dzilaḡho ha vhukhaki ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u ṅwala<br><b>ḡivhaipfi</b> i elanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala |

| Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḡa kha themo ya 3    |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mushumo wa 8                                   | Mushumo wa 9                                         | Mushumo wa 10                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Oraḡa:</b><br>U vhaḡela ṅṡha ho lugiselwaho | <b>U ṅwala:</b><br>Maanea Nganetshelo / Mbuletshedzo | <b>Thesite ya 2:</b><br><b>Luambo kha nyimele:</b><br>Tholokanyondivho<br>Manweledzo<br>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo<br>KANA<br>ḡitheretsha: Mbudziso pfufhi |

| GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U thetshelesa na u amba<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                            | U vhala na u talela<br>Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | U nwala na u nekedza<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo awara 1 (u funza nga u thanganelanona u funza zwi khagala)                                                                                                                                                            |
| 31 na 32                 | <p><b>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo:</b></p> <p><b>U amba hu si ha fomaḽa</b></p> <p>U haseledza, tsumbo dza marifhi a khumbelo / mbilaelo</p>        | <p><b>U vhala u itela u divho kushumisele kwa luambo nga vhudzivha:</b></p> <p>U engedza ndivho: Zwithu zwa u vhala zwa ndeme</p> <p>U divha thalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho</p> <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha</b></p> <p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha u itela u wana mafhungo na u pfesesa</p> | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshilapfu:</b></p> <p>U nwala vhurifhi ha khumbelo kana mbilaelo</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u nwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nekedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p>                            | <p>Maambaita na maambaitwa</p> <p>Thalutshedzo i re khagala na yo dzumbamaho</p> <p>Ndivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo nga ndila ya vudzivha</p> <p><b>Divhaipfi</b> kha nyimele</p>                                                                                              |
| 33 na 34                 | <p><b>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo:</b></p> <p>U thetshelesa: U guda u nwala notsi</p> <p>U thetshelesa u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane, n.z.</p> | <p><b>U vhala u itela u pfesesa</b></p> <p>Mveledziso ya divhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha:</b></p> <p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha u itela u takalela na u pfesesa</p>                                                                                | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipfufhi:</b> U nwala notsi dza vhumba mafhungo o fhelelaho</p> <p><b>U nwala manweledzo:</b></p> <p>U nweledza tshibveledzwa tsho newaho nga u tou nwala mbuno u ya nga bujetho</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u nwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nekedza</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ndovhololo ya maambaita na maambaitwa</li> <li>• Maṽanganyi</li> <li>• U shumisa luambo nga vhudzivha</li> </ul> <p>Dzilafho ha vhukhaki ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u nwala</p> <p><b>Divhaipfi</b> kha nyimele</p> |
| 35 and 36                | <p><b>U amba hu si ha fomaḽa:</b></p> <p>U haseledza, tsumbo: Iiriki dza luimbo</p>                                                                           | <p><b>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</b></p> <p>Mveledziso ya divhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <p><b>U vhala na u talela ha nyengedzedzo ha mugudi e ethe:</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha tsha u takalela na u diphina</p>                                                                    | <p><b>Ndima:</b> U nwala ndima ya u vhuisa muhumbulo ya pharagirafu mbili kha kushumisele kwa luambo kha muzika</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u nwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovhola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nekedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p>                    | <p>Maṽaluli</p> <p>U shumisa luambo nga vhudzivha</p> <p>Ndila ya u lumelisa i yelanaho na mvelele</p> <p>Redzhisiṽara</p> <p><b>Divhaipfi</b> kha nyimele</p>                                                                                                                  |



| GIREIDI YA 11 THEMO YA 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | U thetshesela na u amba<br>Awara 2                                                                                                       | U vhala na u ṭalela<br>Awara 3                                      | U ṛwala na u ṛekedza<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo awara 1 (u funza nga u ṭhanganelanona u funza zwi khagala)                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 37 na 38                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>U amba hu si ha fomaḷa:</b><br>Ndovhololo: kiḷasi i si ya fomaḷa na u haseledza ya tshigwada nga tshifhinga tsha ndugiselo ya mulingo | <b>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha:</b><br>Tsha ndugiselo ya mulingo | <b>Ndugiselo ya mulingo:</b><br>U ṛwala zwi tshi bva kha zwivhumbeo zwa vhusiki zwo nangwaho - u nanga ṭhoho na u <b>ṭuṭula muhumbulo / mapa wa muhumbulo</b><br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitele a u ṛwala:</b><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṛekedza<br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3) | Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele<br><br>Mushumo wa dikishinari / ṭhalusamaipfi / u guda maidioma / mirero / maambele a elanaho na tshibveledzwa tsho gudwaho<br><br>Dzilafho ha vhukhakhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u ṛwala<br><b>Ḑivhaipfi</b> kha nyimele |
| 39 na 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Milingo ya mafheloni a ṛwaha                                                                                                             |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḷa kha Themo ya 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Mushumo wa 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Milingo ya mafheloni a ṛwaha</b><br>Bammbiri ḷa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele na ḷitheretsha<br>Bammbiri ḷa 2 – U ṛwala<br>Bammbiri ḷa 3 – *Oraḷa<br><br>*Maraga dza ṛwaha dza oraḷa dza u amba, u thetshesela na a vhala. Maraga dza u fhedzisela dzi tea u katela na mushumo muthihi wo lugiselwaho wa u amba, mushumo muthihi wa u thetshesela na mushumo muthihi wo lugiselwaho wa u vhalela nṭha na mushumo muthihi wa u haseledza. |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## 3.5.3 PULANE YA U FUNZA YA GIREDI YA 12

Pulane ya n̄waha i nekedza mushumo mutuku une wa fanela u itiwa na u lingiwa

Kha Gireidi ya 12 tshibveledzwa tsha ngudo ya fomaḷa (maḅwalwa o randelwaho) o vhaliwa u bva 1 u swika 12, tsumbo: awara dzine dza nga lingana mbili nga sekele ya tshirendo tshithihi kana nganeapfufhi nthihi kana tsipidatshithihi tsha nganea kana ḡirama. Arali nganea kana ḡirama ya luṭa luthihi yo nangiwa, mugudisi u tea u khethekanya mushumo nga yuniti dzine dza fanela u itiwa nga tshenetsho tshifhinga.

Kha gireidi 12 ho fanelwa u fhedzwa tshifhinga tshinzi hu tshi khou itiwa ndovhololo na u lugisela vhagudi mulingo wa u fhedzisela wa nṅa.

| GIREDI YA 12 THEMO YA 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                   | U Thetshesela na u Amba<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                   | U vhala na u Ṭalela<br>Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | U Nwala na u N̄kedza<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na Milayo ya kushumisele<br><br>awara 1 (u funza ho ṭanganelanaho na hu re khagala)                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1 na 2                  | <b>U thetshesela u itela u wana mafhungo</b><br>Nga vhavhili-vhavhili na nga kilasi yoṭhe:<br>U ḡivhadza mugudi-ngae hu tshi shumiswa mafhungo o n̄ewaho                             | <b>U vhala wo tou fombe ha zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi u itela u nweledza na u ita notsi:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo (tsumbo, ndima ya mbuletshedzo)</li> <li>Manweledzo a sa konḡi a mbuno dza ndeme</li> </ul> <b>U ḡivhadza mbuno na muhumbulo</b><br><b>U vhala/ ṭalela ha Nyengedzedzo ha ene muṅe</b><br>Thandela ya u vhala ho engedzedzwaho i a thomiwa | <b>Nganetshelo / Maanea a mbuletshedzo</b><br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitele a u n̄wala:</b><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u n̄kedza<br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b><br>(Hu sedzwe kha 3.3) | Zwitatamennde, tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo (Nefhungo - ḷiti - tshitiwa), maṭaluli<br>U shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino<br>ḡivhaipfi bvaho kha tshibveledzwa tsho shumiswaho                                                                                               |
| 3 na 4                  | <b>U thetshesela u itela u wana mafhungo na u pfesesa:</b><br>U funza mbonalo dza u thetshesela u itela u wana mafhungo na u pfesesa<br>Mushumo wa tholokanyonḡivho ya u thetshesela | <b>U vhala u itela u pfesesa</b><br>Mveledziso ya ḡivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo.<br><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḷitheretsha</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U ḡivhadza nga ha ḷitheretsha</li> <li>U sedza kha mbonalo wa ambedzana nga hadzo</li> <li>U vhala na u ambedzana nga tshibveledzwa.</li> </ul>                                                                                 | <b>Maanea a nganetshelo / mbuletshedzo</b><br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitele a u n̄wala:</b><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u n̄kedza<br><b>Tshivhumbeo tshtshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b><br>(Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)   | U bvisela khagala u nyanyuwa:<br>maḡadzisi na maṭaluli (ndovhololo)<br><b>ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele :</b><br>U vhumba maḡadzisi (tsumbo. u ṭavhanya - u tshimbila nga u ṭavhanya) <b>na maṭaluli</b> (tsumbo: Munna <b>mulapfu</b> o ḡa)<br>Digiri/ Vhuimo ha mbambedzo |

| GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U Thetshesela na u Amba<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                              | U vhala na u Talela<br>Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | U Nwala na u Nokedza<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na Milayo ya kushumisele<br>awara 1 (u funza ho tanganelanaho na hu re khagala)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 5 na 6                   | <b>U amba na u nokedza ha foma:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nokedza muvhigo mupfufh lwa ora!ai</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala muhumbulo nga ha thoho yo ambiwaho nga hayo kilasini.</li> </ul> | <b>U vhala wo tou fombe ha zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwo tou nwalwaho u itela u pfesesa kha vhuimo ha ipfi:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U funza divhaipfi ya u bvisela khagala muhumbulo kana u nea muvhigo</li> <li>• Tshibveledzwa tshi sumbedzaho muhumbulo / maime</li> <li>• U divha na u talutshedza kuvhonele kwa muvhali / maime.</li> <li>• U talutshedza maime awe / kuvhonele kwawe</li> <li>• Tshibveledzwa itshi tshi nga yelana na thoho yo shumiswaho kha u thetshesela.</li> </ul> | <b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshilapfu:</b> <p>U nwala muvhigo mupfufhi</p> <b>Livhanya kha:</b> <p><b>Maitele a u nwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nokedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p> | <p>Milayo ya zwiga zwa u vhala ya tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tshipitshi tshi so ngo livhaho</p> <p>U ita ndovhololo ya maambaita na maambaitwa</p> <p>Matangangayi</p> <p>Mavhudzisi</p> <p><b>Divhaipfi:</b> zwi tshi yelana na tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</p> <p>Dzilafho ha vhukhaki ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u nwala</p> |

| GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U Thetshesela na u Amba<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | U vhala na u Talela<br>Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | U Nwala na u Nokedza<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na Milayo ya kushumisele<br>awara 1 (u funza ho tangelanaho na hu re khagala)                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 7 na 8                   | <p><b>U amba hu si ha foma:</b></p> <p>U haseledza, mbonalo dza zwibveledzwa zwa litheretsha zwo gudwaho</p>                                                                                                                                        | <p><b>U vhaela u itela u pfesesa:</b></p> <p>Mveledziso ya divhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo.</p> <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha</b></p> <p>U tevhela mveledziso ya mubvumbedzwa kha nganeapfufhi/ u haseledza kha mbonalo dza tshirendo</p> <p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha u itela u takalela na u pfesesa.</p> | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipfufhi:</b></p> <p>U dadza fomo / khungedzelo / poswogara / gara ya thambo /</p> <p>U nwala notsi dza vhumba mafhungo o fhelelaho</p> <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipfufhi</b></p> <p><b>U nwala manweledzo:</b></p> <p>U nweledza tshibveledzwa tsho newaho nga u tou nwala mbuno u ya nga dzibulethe</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u nwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nokedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p> | <p>Zwiga zwa u vhala / Ndongazwiga</p> <p>Tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tshi so ngo livhaho</p> <p>Madzina</p> <p>Masala</p> <p>Dzilafho ha vhukhakhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u nwala</p> <p><b>Divhaipfi</b> i re kha nyimele</p>                                                       |
| 9 na 10                  | <p><b>U thetshesela u itela u takalela:</b></p> <p>U thetshesela zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho, tsumbo. nyimbo / maipfi a nyimbo. U haseledza.</p> <p>KANA</p> <p>U anetshela tshitori:</p> <p>thandela/ phurodzhekiti ya nyengedzedzo ya u vhala</p> | <p><b>U vhala wo tou fombe ha zwibveledzwa zwi vhonehaho zwo fhambanaho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U divhadza mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhone</li> <li>• U talela na u amba nga zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhone zwo fhambanaho tsumbo. girafu, diagiramu, zwifanyiso</li> </ul>                      | <p><b>Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwipfufhi:</b> / phositora / fulaya</p> <p>tsumbo: vhuṭambo ha u alusa tshikwama tsha tshimiswa</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u nwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nokedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Maiti, maṭaluli na madzina - ndovhololo yo tangelano na u vhala na u nwala</p> <p>Zwifhinga</p> <p>U ṭalutshedza ṭalutshedzo ya maiti, maṭaluli na madzina a shumiswaho</p> <p>Dzilafho ha vhukhakhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u nwala</p> <p><b>Divhaipfi:</b> i re kha nyimele</p> |

| Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḓa Themo Ya 1               |                             |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mushumo wa 1                                          | Mushumo wa 2                | Mushumo wa 3                                                                 | Mushumo wa 4                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Oraḓa:</b><br>Tholokanyonḑivho ya u<br>thetshesesa | <b>Oraḓa:</b><br>U haseldza | <b>U ṅwala:</b><br>Zwibveledzwa zwa<br>vhudavhidzani zwilapfu /<br>zwipfufhi | <b>Thesite ya 1:</b><br>Tholokanyonḑivho,<br>manweledzo na zwivhumbeo<br>na milayo na kushumisele<br><br><b>Luambo kha nyimele:</b><br>Tholokanyonḑivho<br>Manweledzo<br>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya<br>kushumisele kwa luambo |

| GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 2 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U Thetshesela na u Amba<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | U vhala na u Talela<br>Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | U nwala na u Nokedza<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Zwivhumbeozwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele<br>Awara 1 (mvanganyo na u funza zwi khagala)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 11 na 12                 | <b>U amba hu si ha fomaḽa:</b><br>U nea ndaela kana masia (tsumbo.tsumbandila ya bada ya bisi ) zwigwadani / e eṭhe                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>U vhala wo tou fombe ha zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwo tou ṅwalwaho kha vhuimo ha fhungo na ha pharagirafu:</b><br>U vhala tsumbo dza ndaela na masia                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwipfufhi:</b> U ṅwala ndaela kana masia nga ha, tsumbo:u swika huṅwe fhethu nga u shumisa tsumbandila ya bada ya bisi<br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitele a u ṅwala:</b><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṅekedza<br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3) | Mamudi a ndaela Masala<br>Maṭanganyi a lunzhedzanaho a sumbedzaho zwiitisi (tsumbo.ṅauri, hone, honeha ) na tshifhinga (tsumbo. zwiḽa,zwi tevhelaho,ṅa murahur )<br>Thangeladzina (ndovhololo)<br><b>Ḑivhaipfi</b> kha nyimele                                                                   |
| 13 na 14                 | <b>U amba na u ṅekedza ha fomaḽa:</b><br><b>U ambedzana ha fomaḽa</b><br>U ambedzana nga ha ṭhoho na u dzhenelela kha u haseledza                                                                                                                                                   | <b>U vhalela u itela u pfesesa:</b><br>Mveledziso ya ḑivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo, tsumbo, u ḑivha na u ita u haseledza nga ha mushumo waa zwiteṅwa zwa girama, tsumbo, zwifhinga, maṭaluli<br><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḽitheretsha</b> U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha ḽitheretsha u itela u takalela na u pfesesa | <b>Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwilapfu:</b><br>U nwala tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho<br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitele a u ṅwala:</b><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṅekedza<br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)                                                                   | U dovholola zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo<br>Ndivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo nga ṅḽila ya vudzivha<br>Thangeladzina)<br>Mushumo wa ṭhalusamaipfi<br>Dzilaḽho ha vhukhakhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u ṅwala<br><b>Ḑivhaipfi</b> kha nyimele     |
| 15 na 16                 | <b>U thetshesela u itela u wana mafhungo:</b><br>Tholokanyoṅdivho ya u thetshesela<br>u thetshesela u wana mafhungo o khetheaho<br>Tsumbo,.khungedzelo dzi pfalaho kana mufhindulano<br><b>U amba hu si ha fomaḽa</b><br>U amba nga ha zwiṭalusi zwa tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhona | <b>U vhalela u itela u pfesesa:</b><br>U vhala na u ṭalutshedzela mbonalo dza, tsumbo: zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhona tsumbo.: khathuni,zwiṭripi zwa khomiki / khomiki dza vidio<br><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḽitheretsha</b><br>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha ḽitheretsha u itela u takalela na u pfesesa                  | <b>Zwibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipfufhi</b><br>U ṅwala khungedzelo / phoswogaraṭac/ garaṭa dza thambo<br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitele a u ṅwala:</b><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṅekedza<br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)                                              | U dovholola ya zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo<br>U dzhiela nzhele vhukuma kushumisele kwa luambo<br>Mafurase, zwivhumbeo na milayo na kushumisele<br>Dzilaḽho ha vhukhakhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u ṅwala<br><b>Ḑivhaipfi</b> i re kha nyimele |

| GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 2 |                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U Thetshelesa na u Amba Awara 2                                                                                             | U vhala na u Talela Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                    | U nwala na u Nokedza Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Zwivhumbeozwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele<br>Awara 1 (mvanganyo na u funza zwi khagala)                                                                                                                                                       |
| 17 na 18                 | <p><b>U amba ha fomaḽa na u nokedza:</b></p> <p><b>U ita nyedziselo</b> kha mulaedza kha tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha</p> | <p><b>U vhaḽa u itela u pfesesa:</b></p> <p>Mveledziso ya ḽivhaipfi na u shumisa luambo</p> <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha</b></p> <p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha u takalela na u pfesesa</p> | <p><b>Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwipfufhi:</b> U shumisa tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha sa murango wa u nwala dayari kana vhurifhi ha vhukonani</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u nwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nokedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p> | <p>U dovholola ya zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele</p> <p>Ndivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo nga nḽila ya vudzivha</p> <p>U ḽivha na u khwaḽhiseza zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele .</p> <p><b>ḽivhaipfi</b> i re kha nyimele</p> |
| 19 ana 20                | Milingo ya vhukati ha nwaha                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḽa kha THEMO YA 2            |                                                   |                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mushumo wa 5                                           | Mushumo wa 6                                      | Mushumo wa 7                                                                                                                       |
| <p><b>Oraḽa:</b></p> <p>Tshipitsi tsho lugiselwaho</p> | <p><b>Litheretsha:</b></p> <p>Mbudziso pfufhi</p> | <p><b>Milingo ya vhukati ha nwaha:</b></p> <p>Bammbiri ḽa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele na Litheretsha</p> <p>Bammbiri ḽa 2 – U nwala</p> |

| GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 3 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U Thetshesela na u Amba<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | U Vhala na u Tala<br>Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | U űwala na u Nkeda<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele<br>Awara 1 (thanganelano/ kana yo ima i yothe)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 21 na 22                 | <p><b>U vhalela ntha ho lugiselwaho hu re na ndivho:</b></p> <p>U vhalela ntha ho sedzaho kha u vhala nga u tou elela, mubulo wa maipfi na thounu Tsumbo: Vhurifhi ha fomaļa ho űwalwa nga ene mune / vhagudi ngae kana vhañwe</p>                     | <p><b>U vhala / u tala ha nyengedzedzo ha mugudi e ethe:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhala u itela u takalela:</li> <li>• U vhala tsumbo dza marifhi a fomaļa</li> </ul> <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha:</b></p> <p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha u itela u takalela na u pfesesa</p> | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshilapfu:</b></p> <p>U űwala vhurifhi ha fomaļa kana ha khumbelo / khumbelo ya mushumo / mbilaelo / u pfela vhuṭungu / thambo / u livhuwa / u fhululedza</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u űwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nkeda</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b><br/>(Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p>                                                                      | <p>U dovholola ya zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo na kushumisele</p> <p>Ndivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo nga ṁḡila ya vudzivha</p> <p>Vhuṭumani ha nefhungo na tshiitwa na liiti na liṭaluli kha tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo</p> <p>Mapfanisi</p> <p>Nzudzanyo ya maipfi</p> <p><b>Divhaipfi</b> kha nyimele</p>               |
| 23 na 24                 | <p><b>U thetshesela u itela zwa u ambedzana:</b></p> <p>U thetshesela na u nekeda, tsumbo Milaedza mipfufhi / ndaela / dzindivhadzo</p> <p><b>U amba hu si ha fomaļa</b></p> <p>U haseledza, tsumbo: ṁḡila dza kale na ṁḡila ntswa dza u haseledza</p> | <p><b>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</b></p> <p>Mveledziso ya divhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha Litheretsha</b></p> <p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha u itela u takalela na u pfesesa</p>                                                                                                | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipufhi:</b></p> <p>U dovholola mbonalo dza u űwala milaedza mipfufhi tsumbo: Imeijiii / notsi dzi no vhewa kha vothi la firidzhi / mulaedza u re kha mutshini wa u fhindula</p> <p>KANA</p> <p>Ndaela kha thoho dzo nangiwo</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u űwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u nkeda</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b><br/>(Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p> | <p><b>Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele</b></p> <p>Ndivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo nga ṁḡila ya vudzivha</p> <p>U khwaṭhisedza limudi la ndaela</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha luambo: fhungo la thoho na zwidodombedzwa zwine zwa li tikedza</p> <p>Liiti</p> <p>lipfanisi</p> <p><b>Divhaipfi</b> kha nyimele</p> |



| GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 3 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                    | U Thetshelesa na u Amba<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | U Vhala na u Ṭalela<br>Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | U ṅwala na u Ṇekedza<br>Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele<br>Awara 1 (ṭhanganelano/ kana yo ima i yoṭhe)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 25 na 26                 | <p><b>U vhalela ṅṭha ho lugiselwaho hu re na ndivho:</b></p> <p>Tsumbo: tshibveledzwa tsho nangiwoho</p> <p>U haseledza</p>                                                                                                                                                                          | <p><b>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</b></p> <p>Mveledziso ya ḡivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḳitheretsha:</b></p> <p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha Ḳitheretsha u itela u takalela na u pfesesa</p>                                                                | <p><b>Maanea a ṭhaluso / a nganetshelo</b></p> <p>Tsumbo: Tshenzhemo nthihi ye ya shandukisa vhutshilo hanga</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u ṅwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṅekedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p>                 | <p>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <p>Dzilafho ha vhukhakhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u ṅwala</p> <p><b>Ḍivhaipfi</b> i re kha nyimele</p>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 27 na 28                 | <p><b>U thetshelesa u itela u takalela:</b></p> <p>U thetshelesa ḡirama ya radio / tshipitshi tsho rekhodiwoho / nyedziselo / u vhala Ḳitambwa</p> <p><b>U amba hu si ha fomaḷa:</b></p> <p>U haseledza nga zwigwada, tsumbo: u bvisela khagala muhumbulo u bva kha tshibveledzwa tsha u tou pfa</p> | <p><b>U vhala u itela u pfesesa:</b></p> <p>Mveledziso ya ḡivhaipfi na u shumisa luambo</p> <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḳitheretsha</b></p> <p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha Ḳitheretsha u itela u takalela na u pfesesa</p>                                                                       | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshilapfu:</b></p> <p>U ṅwala riviyo/ tsedzuluso ya tshiṭori tshipfufhi tsho vhalwaho</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u ṅwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṅekedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p> | <p>U dovholola ya zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <p>Ndivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo nga ṅḡila ya vudzivha</p> <p>Thounu, ipfi, zwine zwa ḡisa</p> <p>mamudu</p> <p><b>Ḍivhaipfi</b> kha nyimele</p>                                                                                                                               |
| 29 na 30                 | <p><b>Tshipitshi tshi si tsha fomaḷa:</b></p> <p>U haseledza yo livhaho kha tshibveledzwa tsha Ḳitheretsha</p>                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha Ḳitheretsha:</b></p> <p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha Ḳitheretsha u itela u takalela na u itela u pfesesa</p> <p><b>U vhala na u ṭalela ha nyengedzedzo ha muthu e eṭhe:</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha u engedza ṅḡivho tsumbo, zwa khumbulelwa / fanthasi, muloro</p> | <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipfufhi:</b> U ṅwala dayari / u ita tsedzuluso ya tshiṭori tshipfufhi</p> <p><b>Livhanya kha:</b></p> <p><b>Maitele a u ṅwala:</b></p> <p>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṅekedza</p> <p><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)</p>              | <p>U dovhololo zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo</p> <p>Ndivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo nga ṅḡila ya vudzivha</p> <p>Madzina - kha vhuthihi na kha vhunzhi</p> <p>Mavhudzisi</p> <p>Khanedza</p> <p>Dzilafho ha vhukhakhi ha girama nga murahu ha mushumo wa vhagudi wa u ṅwala</p> <p><b>Ḍivhaipfi</b> i elanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala</p> |

| Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḽa kha themo ya 3    |                           |                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mushumo wa 8                                   | Mushumo wa 9              | Mushumo wa 10                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Orala:</b><br>U vhalela nṱha ho lugiselwaho | <b>U ṅwala:</b><br>Maanea | <b>*Milingothangeli</b><br>Bammbiri 1 – Luambo kha nyimele na<br>ḽitheretsha (120)<br>Bammbiri 2 – U ṅwala (80)<br>KANA<br>Thesite yo ṅwaliwaho |

**\*Milingothangeli:** Kha Gireidi ya 12 muṅwe wa mishumo kha Themo ya 2 kana Themo ya 3 u tea u vha mulingo wa nga ngomu. Kha nyimele ine mulingo muthihi kha mivhili ya nga ngomu ya ṅwalwa kha Gireidi ya 12, muṅwe wa milingo u tea u imelwa nga thesite mafheleloni a themo ( mushumo wa 8 na wa 10).

| GIREIDI YA 12 THEMO YA 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | U Thetshesela na u Amba Awara 2                                                                                                     | U Vhala na u Ṭalela Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | U Ṽwala na u Ṽekedza Awara 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 31 na 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>U amba hu si ha fomaḷa:</b><br>U haseledza ya kilasi na ya tshigwada i si ya fomaḷa hu tshi itelwa ndugiselo ya mulingo          | <b>U vhala wo tou fombe zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwo tou ṛwalwaho u itela u pfesesa vhuimo ha fhungo na ha phara</b><br><br>U shumisa mabambiri a mulingo a kale u itela u vusuludza ngudo ya tshibveledzwa tsha fomaḷa na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala mugudi o tou fombe hu tshi itelwa ndugiselo ya mulingo wa nḍa | U shumisa mabambiri a kale a mulingo u ita ndovhololo ya tshivhumbeo tsha mulingo u itela ndugiselo ya mulingo wa nḍa<br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitele a u ṛwala:</b><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṛekedza<br><b>shivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3)  | Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele<br><br>Ndivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo nga ṇḍila ya vudzivha<br><br>U shumisa mabambiri a mulingo a kale u ita ndovhololo ya luambo hu u itela dzindugiselo dza u ṛwala mulingo wa nḍa                                                                                                                          |
| 33 na 34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>U amba hu si ha fomaḷa:</b><br>U haseledza nga kilasi na nga tshigwada hu si ha fomaḷa hu tshi itelwa u ita ndugiselo ya mulingo | <b>U vhala wo tou fombe tshibveledzwa tsho tou ṛwaliwaho tshipfufhi u itela u pfesesa kha vhuimo ha ipfi:</b><br><br>U shumisa mabambiri a mulingo a kale u itela u vusuludza ngudo ya tshibveledzwa tsha fomaḷa na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala mugudi o tou fombe hu tshi itelwa ndugiselo ya mulingo wa nḍa      | U shumisa mabambiri a kale a mulingo u ita ndovhololo ya tshivhumbeo tsha mulingo u itela ndugiselo ya mulingo wa nḍa<br><b>Livhanya kha:</b><br><b>Maitele a u ṛwala:</b><br>U pulana, u ita mvetomveto, u dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula zwo khakheaho, u ṛekedza<br><b>Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa na mbonalo dza luambo</b> (Hu sedzwe kha 3.3) | Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo<br><br>Ndivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo nga ṇḍila ya vudzivha<br><br>U shumisa mabambiri a mulingo a kale u ita ndovhololo ya luambo hu u itela dzindugiselo dza u ṛwala mulingo wa nḍa<br><br><b>Ḑivhaipfi</b> i elanaho na tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala i tshi bva kha mabambiri a mulingo wo fhiraho |
| 35 na 36                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | MULINGO WA NḌA                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 37 na 38                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | MULINGO WA NḌA                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 39 na 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | MULINGO WA NḌA                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Mulingo wa mafheloni a ṛwaha:</b><br>Bambiri ḷa 1 – Luambo kha nyimele na Ḳitheretsha<br>Bambiri ḷa 2 – U ṛwala<br>Bambiri ḷa 3 – *Oraḷa<br><br><b>*Oraḷa:</b> Maraga dza ṛwaha dza mushumo wa oraḷa wa u amba, u thetshesela na u vhala. Maraga dza u fhedzisela dzi fanela u katela mushumo muthihi wa u amba wo dzudzanyelwaho, mushumo muthihi wa u thetshesela na miṛwe, sa u vhala ho dzudzanyelwaho, u amba hu so ngo dzudzanyelwaho/u amba hu si ha fomaḷa kha mushumo wa tshigwada. |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## KHETHEKANYO YA 4:. U LINGA KHA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZEDZA LWA VHUVHILI

### 4.1 Marangaphanda

U linga ndi maitele o dzudzanywaho ane a do dzula a tshi khou itea hu tshi topolwa, u kuvhanganya na u talutshedza mafhungo nga ha kushumele kwa vhagudi, hu tshi khou shumiswa zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa u linga. Zwi dzhia maga maṇa: u bveledza na u kuvhanganya vhuṭanzi ha tswikelelo; u sedzulusa vhuṭanzi uho; u rekhoda mawanwa na u shumisa mafhungo aya u itela u pfesesa na u do thusa kha mveledziso ya mugudi u itela u khwinisa maitele a u guda na u funza.

U linga hu tea u katela maitele oṭhe mavhili ane a si vhe fomaḷa (U linga ha vhugudisi) na ha fomaḷa (U linga ha u Guda). Kha nzulele dzoṭhe idzi mbili vhagudi vha tea u vhiḡelwa murahu tshifhinga tshoṭhe u itela u khwaṭhisedza tshenzhemo ya u guda.

U linga zwikili zwa luambo zwi tea u ṭanganywa. U linga tholokanyondivho zwi tea u ṭumanywa na kushumisele kwa laumbo. U linga u ṛwala zwi tea u dzhenisa ṭhoho dzine dza vha dza zwithu zwi no bvelela kha vhutshilo ha vhukuma.

### 4.2 U linga ha ḡuvha ḡiṇwe na ḡiṇwe kana hu si ha fomaḷa

U linga ha vhugudisi hu na ndivho ya u kuvhanganya mafhungo tshifhinga tshoṭhe nga ha vhukoni ha mugudi vhune hu nga shumiswa kha u khwinisa u guda havho.

U linga hu si ha fomaḷa ndi mushumo wa ḡuvha ḡiṇwe na ḡiṇwe wa u lavhelesa mvelephanda ya vhana. Izwi zwi itwa nga ndavheleso, u haseledza, tsumbedzo dza phrakhithikhala, khoniferentsi dza mudededzi na vhana, u ṭangana hu si ha fomaḷa kiḡasini, nz. U linga hu si ha fomaḷa hu leluwa u fana na u ima nga tshifhinga tsha ngudo, u lavhelesa fhano kana u amba na vhana uri u guda hu khou bvela hani phanda. U linga hu si ha fomaḷa hu tea u shumiswa u vhiga mawanwa na u thusa u pulana kufunzele, fhedzi a hu tei u rekhodiwa. Zwi so ngo vhoneḷa zwi zwine zwa vha thungo na mishumo ya u guda i no khou itea kiḡasini. Vhagudi kana vhagudisi vha nga kona u koreka iyi mishumo ya u linga.

U ḡilinga na u linga khonani zwi dzhenisa vhagudi kha ndingo. Izwi ndi zwa ndeme sa izwo zwi tshi tendela vhagudi u guda na u vhuisa mihumbulo nga ha vhukoni havho. Mvelele dza mishumo ya u linga i si ya fomaḷa dza ḡuvha ḡiṇwe na ḡiṇwe a dzi rekhodiwi lwa fomaḷa nga nṇḡani ha musi arali mudededzi a tshi ṭoḡa u ita zwenezwo zwa u linga. Mvelelo dza mishumo ya u linga i si ya fomaḷa dza ḡuvha ḡiṇwe na ḡiṇwe a dzi dzhielwi nṭha kha u phasisa na kha ṭhanziela.

### 4.3 U linga ha fomaļa

Mishumo yothe ya u linga ine ya vhumba mbekanyamushumo dza u linga dza fomaļa dza ṛwaha dzi dzhiwa sa u linga ha fomaļa. Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaļa i a korekiwa na u rekhodiwa lwa fomaļa nga mudededzi lwa u phasisa na thanziela. Mishumo yothe ya u linga ya fomaļa i tea u modarethiwa u itela uri nangoho vhunzani hu dzule hu ha maimo a nṭha na u vbona uri maimo o teaho o swikelelwa.

U linga ha fomaļa hu ṛnea vhagudisi ṇḍila ya sisitemethikhi ya u ṭhaṭhuvha yavhuḍi ine vhagudi vha khou bvelela ngayo kha gireidi na kha thero. Tsumbo ya u linga ha fomaļa ndi Thesite, milingo, mishumo ya phrakhithikhala, thandela, u ṇetshedza ha oraļa, tsumbedzo, kushumele, nz. Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaļa i vha tshipiḍa tsha mbekanyamushumo ya u linga ya ṛwaha wothe kha gireidi iṛwe na iṛwe na kha thero.iṛwe na iṛwe.

Thebuļu i tevhelaho i ṇea ṭhodea dza u linga ha fomaļa kha Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa Vhuvhili:

**Thebuļu ya 1: Nyangaredzo ya thodea dza mbekanyamushumo ya u linga Gireidi dza 10-11**

| U linga ha fomaļa                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhukati ha ṛwaha                                                                                                                          | Mulingo wa mafheloni a ṛwaha                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 25%                                                                                                                                       | 75%                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| U linga ho teiwaho tshikoloni (LTT/SBA)                                                                                                   | Mabambiri a mulingo wa mafheloni a ṛwaha                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 25%                                                                                                                                       | 50 %                                                                                                                     | 25 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Thesite mbili (2)</li> <li>Mishumo ya 7</li> <li>Mulingo muthihi (1) (vhukati ha ṛwaha)</li> </ul> | <b>Milingo ya u ṛwala</b><br>Bammbiri 1 (Awara 2½) – Luambo kha nyimele na Ḳitheretsha<br>Bammbiri 2 (Awara 2) – U ṛwala | <b>Mishumo ya u linga ha Oraļa: Bammbiri 3</b><br>U thetshelesa<br>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho u haseledza<br>U vhalela nṭha ho / u haseledza<br>Mishumo ya oraļa yo itwaho vhukati ha ṛwaha i vhumba ndingo ya ṇḍa ya mafheloni a ṛwaha |

**Thebuļu ya 2:Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga Gireidi dza 10-12**

| U linga ha fomaļa                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhukati ha ṛwaha                                                                                                                                           | Mulingo wa mafheloni a ṛwaha                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 25%                                                                                                                                                        | 75%                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| U linga ho teiwaho tshikoloni (LTT) -                                                                                                                      | Mabambiri a mulingo wa mafheloni a ṛwaha                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 25%                                                                                                                                                        | 50 %                                                                                                                     | 25 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Thesite nthihi (1)</li> <li>Mishumo ya 7</li> <li>Milingo mivhili (2) (vhukati ha ṛwaha na wa u rangela)</li> </ul> | <b>Milingo ya u ṛwala</b><br>Bammbiri 1 (Awara 2½) – Luambo kha nyimele na Ḳitheretsha<br>Bammbiri 2 (Awara 2) – U ṛwala | <b>Mishumo ya U linga ha Oraļa: Bammbiri 3</b><br>U thetshelesa<br>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho u haseledza<br>U vhalela nṭha ho / u haseledza<br>Mishumo ya oraļa yo itwaho vhukati ha ṛwaha i vhumba ndingo ya ṇḍa ya mafheloni a ṛwaha. |

Zwivhumbeo zwa u linga zwo shumiswaho zwi tea u elana na miṛwaha ya muthu na maimo a u bveledzisa. Nyolo ya mishumo iyi i tea zwi re ngomu kha thero na u dzhenisa mishumo yo fhambanaho u itela u swikelela zwipikwa.

U linga ha fomaḽa hu tea u thusa kha tshivhalo, maimo a u ḽivha na vhukoni ha vhagudi sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa afha fhasi:

**Thebuḽu ya 3: Nyangaredzo ya ṽhoḽea dza mbekanyamushumo ya u ḽinga Gireidi ya 12**

| Maimo                                                                                                               | Mushumo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Phesenthedzhi Mushumo           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <p>Mbudziso dza ṽḽalutshedzo dzi re khagala/ dzi so ngo dzumbamaho (Vhuimo 1)</p> <p>U dzudzanyulula (Vhuimo 2)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mbudziso dzi no amba nga mafhungo a so ngo buletshedzwaho nga maanḽa ngomu mafhungoni.</li> <li>• Bulani zwithu/vhathu/fhethu/eleminenḽe ...</li> <li>• Bulani mbuno/vhungane/ndivho/mihumbulo ...</li> <li>• Topolani vhungani/vhathu/zwiitisi...</li> <li>• Itani mutevhe wa dziphoindi- ndivho/mbuno/vhungani ...</li> <li>• ṽḽalutshedzani fhethu/muthu/muanewa ...</li> <li>• Ambani hafhu nga zwo iteaho/tshipiḽa/tshenzhemo</li> <li>• Mbudziso dzine dza ṽḽoḽa u sengulusa, u ṽanganya na u vhekanywa ha mafhungo</li> <li>• U nweledza mbuno khulwane/mihumbulo/vhuḽi na vhuvh...</li> <li>• U amba zwi no fana/phambano ...</li> </ul>                                               | <p><b>Maimo 1 na 2: 40%</b></p> |
| <p>U humbulela (Vhuimo 3)</p>                                                                                       | <p>Mbudziso dzine dza ṽḽoḽa vhagudi vha tshi ṽḽalutshedzela milaedza i so ngo bviselwaho khagala nga u ṽumanya mafhungo u bva kha zwipiḽa zwo fhambanaho zwa tshibveledzwa kana vhuṽaledzi kha tshibveledzwa na kha nḽivho thangeli kana tshenzhemo ine vha vha nayo na u swikelela magumo..</p> <p>U ṽḽalutshedza muhumbulo muhulwane/ mulaedzw ...</p> <p>U vhambedza mihumbulo/vhuvha/nyito ...</p> <p>Nḽi ifhio ndivho/vhuvha/ṽhuṽhewedzo/vhungani ha muḽwali (kana muanewa) ...</p> <p>ṽḽalutshedzani zwiitisi/mvelelo dza...</p> <p>Nḽi ifhio nzumbululo ya nyito/zwo ambiwaho/vhuvha (nz.) nga ha muṽḽalutshedzi/ muḽwali/muanewa...</p> <p>Nḽi zwifhio, zwine na humbula uri zwi ḽo vha mvelelo (nz.) zwa nyito/nyimele ...</p> | <p><b>Vhuimo 3: 40%</b></p>     |

|                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| U tshatshuvha/saukanya (Vhuimo 4) | <p>Mbudziso hedzi dzi amba nga khatshulo ho sedzwa ndeme. Dzi dzhenisa khatshulo nga ha vhungoho, u fulufhedzea, mbuno na kuvhonele, vhundeme, kupfalele na kuhumbulele na mafhungo sa u todea na u tangedzea ha tsheo na nyito u ya nga ha ndeme ya kutshilele.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                            |
| U takalela (Vhuimo 5)             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ni humbula uri zwe zwa bvelela ndi zwa ndeme/ngoho/zwi a konadzea ...?</li> <li>• U tata ha muṁwali ndi ha ndeme/u pfala/a vhu hanedzei...</li> <li>• Haseledzani/ni nee mihumbulo lwa u sasaladza nga ha nyito, ndivho, tshiitisi, vuvha, mahumbulwa, masiandaitwa ...</li> <li>• Ni a tendelana na muhumbulo/tshitatamennde/ndavheleso/thaluso</li> <li>• Nga kuvhonele kwaṁu, muṁwali/muṁalutshedzi/muanewa u kha ngoho a tshi humbulelela/imelela uri (ni tikedze phindulo yaṁu/ni nee vhungane ha phindulo yaṁu)</li> <li>• Naa vuvha/kutshilele/nyito ya muanewa ndi hone kana u tangedzea kha inwi. Ni nee thikhedzo kha phindulo yaṁu.</li> <li>• Nyito/vhuvha/zwiitisi zwa muanewa zwi sumbedza mini nga ha ene muṁe musi ho sedzwa matshilele a tangedzeaho?</li> <li>• Ambani nga u sasaladza/ni nea mahumbulwa nga ha ndeme ya khatshulo kha maṁwalwa</li> </ul> <p>Mbudziso idzi dzo livhiswa kha u sedza u kwamea ha ndeme na ha muhumbulo wa mutshudeni nga tshibveledzwa. Dzi livha kha kufhindulele ku no nyanyula kwa zwi re ngomu, u dibaḁekanya na vhaanewa na zwiwo na u mangala kushumisele kwa luambo nga muṁwali (sa u nanga maipfi na zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ambani nga ha phindulo yaṁu kha maṁwalwa/ tshiwo/ nyimele/ khuḁano/ thaidzo ...</li> <li>• Ni a pfela vhuṁungu muanewa? Ndi nyito/tsheo ye na vha ni tshi ḁo vha no dzhia arali no vha ni kha nzulele i no fana na iyo?</li> <li>• Ambani ni nee maipfi nga kushumisele kwa luambo nga muṁwali ... ..</li> </ul> | <p><b>Maimo 4 na 5:</b><br/><b>20%</b></p> |

#### 4.4 Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga

Mbekanyamushumo ya U linga yo dzudzanywa/disainiwa uri i phadladze mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḽa kha thero dzoṯhe tshikoloni u buḽekana na themo yoṯhe

##### 4.4.1 Ṱhoḽea dza nyangaredzo

Thebuḽu dzi tevhelaho dzi ṽea nyangaredzo ya ṯhoḽea ya Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga ya themo iṽwe na iṽwe kha Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa Vhuvhili

**Thebulu ya 1: Ṱhoḽea dza nyangaredzi dza mbekanyamushumo dza u linga dza Gireidi dza 10-11**

| Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LTT (SBA) nga themo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                     | Milingo ya mafheloni a ṽwaha                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Themo ya 1:</b><br>Mishumo miraru (3)<br>+<br>Thesite nthihi (1) ya u tou ṽwala                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Themo ya 2:</b><br>Mishumo 2<br>+<br>Mulingo muthihi (1) wa vhukati ha ṽwaha une wa angaredza:<br>Bammbiri 1 – Luambo kha nyimele na ṽtheretsha<br>Bammbiri 2 – U ṽwala (Hu nga ṽwalwa nga Shundunthule kana Fulwi) | <b>Themo ya 3:</b><br>Mishumo mivhili (2)<br>+<br>Thesite nthihi (1) ya u tou ṽwala | <b>Them ya 4:</b><br>Mulingo muthihi (1) wa mafheloni a ṽwaha wa nga ngomu une wa angaredza:<br>Bammbiri 1 – Luambo kha nyimele na ṽtheretsha<br>Bammbiri 2 – U ṽwala<br>+<br>Bammbiri 3 – Oraḽa |
| <b>Maraga dza Themo(Themo ya 1 - 3):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Themo iṽwe na iṽwe, ṯanganyani maraga dzo tou ralo na ṯhanganyelo ni ise kha % ya maraga dza Themo.</li> </ul> <b>Maraga dza u phasisa / fhirisela phanda:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ṱanganyani maraga dza LTT (SBA) dzo tou ralo na ṯhanganyelo ya mishumo ya u linga ya u bva kha Themo ya 1 u swika Themo ya 3 ni ise kha 25%</li> <li>Isani Bammbiri 1 kha 30%,</li> <li>Isani Bammbiri 2 kha 20%</li> <li>Isani maraga dza Oraḽa (Bammbiri 3) kha 25%</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



## Thebuḽu .ya 2: Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga Gireidi dza 10-11

| Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa kha Themo ya 1                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                        |
| Mushumo wa 1                                                                                                                                                   | Mushumo wa 2                                                                                                                          | Mushumo wa 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Mushumo wa 4                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Oraḽa: (Maraga dza 25)</b><br><br>U thetshesela/ u haseledza/ tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/<br><br>U vhalela nṽha ho lugiselwaho                             | <b>Oraḽa: (Maraga dza 25)</b><br><br>U thetshesela/ u haseledza/<br>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/<br><br>U vhalela nṽha ho lugiselwaho | <b>U ṁwala: (Maraga 20)</b><br><br>Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu/ zwipfufhi zwa vhudavhidzani:<br><br><b>Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu zwa vhudavhidzani:</b><br><br>Vhurifhi ha fomaḽa / Vhurifhi ha vhokenani (ha khumbelo/ ha mbilaelo/ ha u apulaya/ ha tshiofisi/ ha ndivhuho/ ha u fhululedza/ ha u lilisa / ripoto ṽhukhu / rivuwu ya nganea pfufhi kana filimu / tshipitshi / mufhindulano<br><br><b>Zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwa vhudavhidzani:</b><br><br>Khungedzelo / dayari / posikaraṽa / garaṽa ya thambo / ndaela / masia / fuḽayasi / phosiṽara / u ḑadza fomo | <b>**Thesite 1: (Maraga 40)</b><br><br><b>Luambo kha nyimele:</b><br><br>Tholokanyondivho Manweledzo<br>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo |
| Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa kha Themo ya 2                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                        |
| Mushumo wa 5                                                                                                                                                   | Mushumo wa 6                                                                                                                          | Mushumo wa 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Oraḽa: (Maraga 25)</b><br><br>U thetshesela<br><br>U haseledza/<br><br>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho<br><br>U vhalela nṽha ho lugiselwaho                     | <b>Litheretsha: (Maraga 40)</b><br><br>Mbudziso dzi mafhungoni                                                                        | <b>Milingo ya vhukati ha ṁwaha: (Maraga 200)</b><br><br>Bammbiri 1 – Luambo kha nyimele na ḽitheretsha (120)<br><br>Bammbiri 2 – U ṁwala (80) / Hu nga ṁwalwa nga Shundunthule kana Fulwi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                        |
| Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa kha THEMO ya 3                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                        |
| Mushumo wa 8                                                                                                                                                   | Mushumo wa 9                                                                                                                          | Mushumo wa 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>*Oraḽa: (Maraga 25)</b><br><br>U thetshesela/<br><br>U haseledza/<br><br>Tshipitshi ho lugiselwaho/<br><br>U vhalela nṽha ho lugiselwaho                    | <b>U ṁwala: (Maraga 40)</b><br><br><b>Maanea</b><br><br>Nganetshelo / mbuletshedzo                                                    | <b>**Thesite ya 2: (Maraga 40)</b><br><br><b>Luambo kha nyimele:</b><br><br>Tholokanyondivho Manweledzo<br>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya kushumisele kwa luambo<br><br>KANA<br><br>ḽitheretsha: Mbudziso pfufhi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                        |
| Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa kha THEMO ya 4                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                        |
| Mushumi wa 11                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Mafheleloni a ṁwaha: (Maraga 300)</b><br><br>Bammbiri ḽa 1 – Luambo kha Nyimele na ḽitheretsha<br><br>Bammbiri ḽa 2 – U ṁwala<br><br>Bammbiri ḽa 3 – *Oraḽa |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                        |

**\*Oraġa:** Vhagudi vha tea ita mushumo muthihi wa u amba o dilugisela, mushumo muthihi wa u haseledza, mushumo muthihi wa u thetshelesa, na mushumo muthihi wa u vhalela ntha vhukati ha nŵaha

**\*\*Thesite ya 1** i nga sethiwa ya vha na **maraga dza 40** kana, arali dzi nnzhi, dzi fanela **u iswa kha 40**. Hu khou themendelwa u tanganyiswa ha tholokanyondivho, Manweledzo na Tshivhumbeo tsha luambo na milayo ya kushumisele kha nyimele - vhagudisi vha tŵuwedzwa u bveledza/dizaina thanganyelo ya zwithu zwi tshimbilelanaho (mbekanyamushumo ya thesite, tshifhinga tsho newaho n.z tsha tshikolo.

**Dzhielani nzhele:** Thesite kha Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga i so ngo itwa nga zwitesite zwinzhizwinzhi. Thesite inwe na inwe i tea u vha na mushumo munzhi, yo tea u nwalwa nga minete ya 45 - 60 na u dzumbulula maimo a ndivho o fhambanaho sa zwe zwa sumbedzwa kha mabambiri a mulingo.

### Thebuġu ya 3: Nyangaredzo dza Mbekanyamushumo wa u Linga Gireidi ya 12

| Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Mulingo wa nnda                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LTT (SBA) nga Themo                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>THEMO ya 1:</b><br>Mishumo miraru (3)<br><br>Thesite nthihi (1) ya u nwala | <b>THEMO ya 2:</b><br><br>Mishumo mivhili (2)<br><br>+<br><br>Mulingo muthihi (1) wa<br>vhukati ha nwaha u re na:<br><br>Mabambiri mavhili (2):<br><br>Bambiri 1 – Luambo<br>kha nyimele na<br>Litheretsha<br><br>Bambiri 2 – U nwala<br>(Hu nga nwalwa nga<br>Shundunthule kana Fulwi)<br><br>KANA<br><br>Thesithe ya u tou nwala | <b>THEMO ya 3:</b><br><br>Mishumo mivhili (2)<br><br>+<br><br>Mulingothangeli muthihi<br>(1) u re na:<br><br>Mabambiri mavhili (2):<br><br>Bambiri 1 – Luambo<br>kha nyimele na<br>Litheretsha<br><br>Bambiri 2 – U nwala<br>(Hu nga nwalwa<br>nga Thangule kana<br>Khubvumedzi) | <b>THEMO ya 4:</b><br><br>Mulingo muthihi (1) wa<br>nda u re na<br><br>Mabambiri mavhili (2):<br><br>Bambiri 1 – Luambo kha<br>nyimelena na Litheretsha<br><br>Bambiri 2 – U nwala<br><br>+<br><br>Bambiri 3 – Oraa |

#### Maraga dza Themo (Themo ya 1 - 3):

- Themo inwe na inwe, tanganyani maraga zwadzo na thanganyelo ni ise kha % ya maraga dza Themo.

#### Maraga dza LTT (SBA):

- Tanganyani maraga zwadzo na thanganyelo kha mishumo ya u linga ya u bva kha Themo ya 1 u swika Themo ya 3 ni ise kha 25%

#### Mulingo wa nnda

- Isani Bambiri 1 kha 30%,
- Isani Bambiri 2 kha 20%
- Isani maraga dza Oraġa (Bambiri 3) kha 25%

## Thebuḽu ya 4: Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga Gireidi ya 12

| Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa kha Themo 1                                                                                   |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                              |
| Mushumo wa 1                                                                                                               | Mushumo wa 2                                                                                                                  | Mushumo wa 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Mushumo wa 4                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Oraḽa: (Maraga 25)</b><br>U thetshesela<br>U haseledza<br>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/<br>U vhalela nṯha ho lugiselwaho | <b>*Oraḽa: (Maraga 25)</b><br>U thetshesela/<br>U haseledza/<br>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/<br>U vhalela nṯha ho lugiselwaho | <b>U ṁwala: (Maraga20)</b><br><br>Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu/<br>zwipfufhi zwa vhudavhidzani:<br><br><b>Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu zwa<br/>vhudavhidzani:</b><br><br>Vhurifhi ha fomaḽa / Vhurifhi<br>ha vhokenani (ha khumbelo/<br>ha mbilaelo/ ha u apulaya/ ha<br>tshiofisi/ ha ndivhuho/ ha u<br>fhululedza/ ha u lilisa / ripoto<br>ṯhukhu / rivuwu ya nganea<br>pfufhi kana filimu / tshipitshi /<br>mufhindulano<br><br><b>Zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi<br/>zwa vhudavhidzani:</b><br><br>Khungedzelo / dayari /<br>posikaraṯa / garaṯa ya thambo<br>/ ndaela / masia / fuḽayasi /<br>phosiṯara / u ḽadza fomo | <b>**Thesite 1: (Maraga 40)</b><br><br><b>Luambo kha nyimele:</b><br><br>Tholokanyondivho<br>Manweledzo<br>Zwivhumbeo na milayo ya<br>kushumisele kwa luambo |
| Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa kha Themo ya 2                                                                                |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                              |
| Mushumo wa 5                                                                                                               | Mushumo wa 6                                                                                                                  | Mushumo wa 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Oraḽa: (Maraga 25)</b><br>U thetshesela / U haseledza/<br>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/<br>U vhalela nṯha ho lugiselwaho | <b>ḽitheretsha: (Maraga 40)</b><br>Mbudziso pfufhi                                                                            | <b>***Milingo ya vhukati ha ṁwaha:<br/>(Maraga 200)</b><br><br>Bammbiri 1 – Luambo kha nyimele na<br>ḽitheretsha (120)<br><br>Bammbiri 2 – U ṁwala (80)<br><br>KANA<br><br>Thesite ya u tou ṁwala                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                              |
| Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa kha Themo ya 3                                                                                |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                              |
| Mushumo wa 8                                                                                                               | Mushumo wa 9                                                                                                                  | Mushumo wa 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Oraḽa: (Maraga 25)</b><br>U thetshesela / U haseledza/<br>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/<br>U vhalela nṯha ho lugiselwaho | <b>U ṁwala: (Maraga 40)</b><br><br>Maana<br><br>Nganetshelo / mbulatshedzo                                                    | <b>***Milingothangeli: (Maraga 200)</b><br><br>Bammbiri 1 – Luambo kha nyimele na<br>ḽitheretsha (120)<br><br>Bammbiri 2 – U ṁwala (80)<br><br><b>KANA</b><br><br>Thesite ya u tou ṁwala                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                              |

**\*Oraḽa:** Vhagudi vha tea u ita mushumo muthihi wa u amba ho lugiselwaho,u ita u haseledza luthihi, u ita mushumo wa u thetshesela muthihi, u ita mushumo wa u vhaḽela nṽha ho lugiselwaho vhukati ha ṽwaha

**\*\*Thesite ya 1** i nga sethiwa ya vha na maraga dza 40 kana, arali dzi nnzhi, dzi fanela u iswa kha **40** . Hu themendeliwa u ṽanganywa ha tholokanyongdivho, Manweledzo na tshivhumbeo tsha luambo na milayo na kushumiseleo kha nyimele, vhagudisi vha kombetshedzwa u dizaina ṽhanganyelo ya zwithu zwi tshimbilelanaho (mbekanyamushumo ya thesite, tshifhinga tsho ṽewaho n.z tsha tshikolo.

Dzhielani nzhele: Thesite kha mbekanyamushumo ya U linga i so ngo itwa nga zwitesite zwinzhi zwinzhi.Thesite iṽwe na iṽwe i tea u vha na mushumo munzhi, yo tea u ṽwalwa nga minete ya 45 - 60 na u dzumbulula maimo a

ndivho o fhambanaho sa zwe zwa sumbedzwa kha mabambiri a mulingo

\*\*\***Mulingo wa vhukati ha n'waha na Milingothangeli:** Muthihi ya mishumo kha gireidi ya 12 kha Themo ya 2 na / kana Themo ya 3 u tea u vha mulingo wa ngomu, Kha nyimele ine mulingo muthihi fhedzi wa nnda wa n'waliwa kha Gireidi ya 12, muhwe wa mulingo u tea u thivhiwa nga thesiṱe mafheloni a Themo (Mishumo ya 8 na 10)

#### 4.4.2 Milingo

##### Fomethe ya mulingo bambiri la 1 na 2

##### Tshivhumbeo tsha mabambiri a mulingo, Bambiri 1 na 2

| BAMMBIRI                             | KHETHEKANYO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       | MARAGA                               | TSHIFHINGA |                        |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|
| 1. Luambo kha Nyimele na Litheretsha | <b>A: Tholokanyondivho</b><br>(Zwibveledzwa zwinzhi zwi a kona u shumiswa na zwibveledzwa zwa u vhonwa na girafiki)<br><br>Vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa zwine zwa tea u shumiswa                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       | 30                                   | 120        | Gireidi 10-12 awara 2½ |
|                                      | Gireidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Tshivhalo tsha maipfi |                                      |            |                        |
|                                      | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 200-300               |                                      |            |                        |
|                                      | 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 300-400               |                                      |            |                        |
|                                      | 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 400-500               |                                      |            |                        |
|                                      | <b>B: Manweledzo:</b> (Gireidi 10-12: maipfi a 50-60) - Mafhungo ha tei u bva kha tholokonyondivho.<br>Vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                       | 10                                   |            |                        |
|                                      | Gireidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Tshivhalo tsha maipfi |                                      |            |                        |
|                                      | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | a nga ḡi vha a 150    |                                      |            |                        |
|                                      | 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | a nga ḡi vha a 180    |                                      |            |                        |
|                                      | 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | a nga ḡi vha a 200    |                                      |            |                        |
|                                      | <b>C: Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na milayo ya kushumisele (hu lingiwa kha nyimele)</b><br>• Ḋivhaipfi na kushumisele kwa luambo<br>• Zwivhumbeo zwa fhungo na ḡdivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo lwa vhudzivha<br>• U dzudzanya                                                                                                                                                                       |                       | 40                                   |            |                        |
|                                      | <b>D. Litheretsha</b><br>NTHIHI ya dzi tevhelaho:<br>Nganeapfufhi (mbudziso pfufhi dzo ḡisendekaho nga zwiṱori zwivhili)<br>KANA<br>Vhurendi (mbudziso pfufhi dzo ḡisendekaho nga zwirendo zwivhili zwo <b>vhonalaho/ gudiwaho</b> )<br>KANA<br>Nganea ṱhukhu (mbudziso pfufhi dzo ḡisendekaho nga tshibveledzwa)<br>KANA<br>Ḋirama ṱhukhu (mbudziso pfufhi dzo ḡisendekaho nga tshibveledzwa) |                       | 40<br>(2X20)<br>(2X20)<br>40<br>(40) |            |                        |

| BAMMBIRI   | KHETEKANYO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                    | MARAGA | TSHIFHINGA                     |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 2. U ṅwala | A: Maanea: Lushaka luthihi lwa maanea<br>Nganetshelo/mbuletshedzo                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                    | (40)   | 80<br><br>Greidi 10<br>Awara 2 |
|            | Gireidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Vhulapfu ha maanea (maipfi)        |        |                                |
|            | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 150-180                            |        |                                |
|            | 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 180-200                            |        |                                |
|            | 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 200-350                            |        |                                |
|            | Hu lingwa zwi tevhelaho:<br>• Zwi re ngomu & vhupulani (60%)<br>• Luambo, tshitaila & u dzudzanya (30%)<br>• Tshivhumbeo (10%)                                                                                                                                 |                                    | (20)   |                                |
|            | B: Tshibveledzwa tshilapfu tsha vhudavhidzani - Tshibveledzwa tshithihi:<br>Marifhi a vhukonani/marifhi a fomaḓa (khumbelo/mbilahelo/khumbelo ya mushumo/vhubindudzi/ndivhuwo/u fhuuledza/u pfela vhuṭungu/ ripoto pfufhi / riviya / tshipitshi / mufhindulano |                                    |        |                                |
|            | Gireidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa (maipfi) |        |                                |
|            | 10-12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 80 - 100 (zwi re ngomu fhedzi)     |        |                                |
|            | Hu lingwa zwi tevhelaho:<br>• Zwi re ngomu, vhupulani & tshivhumbeo (60%)<br>• Luambo, tshitaela & nzudzanyo (40%)                                                                                                                                             |                                    |        |                                |
|            | C: Tshibveledzwa tshipfufhi tsha vhudavhidzani - tshibveledzwa tshithihi:<br>Khungedzelo/U ḡadza dayari/Posikaraṭa/Garaṭa ya thambo/U ḡadza fomo/Ndaela/Masia/Ndaela/Fuḓayasi/Phosiṭara                                                                        |                                    | (20)   |                                |
|            | Gireidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa (maipfi) |        |                                |
|            | 10-12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 50-80                              |        |                                |
|            | Hu lingwa zwi tevhelaho:<br>• Zwi re ngomu,vhupulani & tshivhumbeo (60%)<br>• Luambo, tshitaila & nzudzanyo (40%)                                                                                                                                              |                                    |        |                                |

**Magudiswa a no tea u funziwa**

U linga zwi kwama zwi re ngomu sa zwe zwa tiwa nga ha ḓṅwalo. U ya nga ha nyaluwo ya u pfesesa magudiswa u ya nga gireidi, magudiswa na zwikili u bva kha Gireidi dza 10-12 zwi ḡo lingwa kha bammbiri ḓa ṅṅa ḓa Gireidi ya 12.

**Mishumo ya u linga ya Oraja: Bammbiri 3**

Mishumo ya u linga ya oraja ye ya itwa vhukati ha n̄waha i katela u linga ha n̄ḡa ha mafheloni a n̄waha kha Gireidi ya12. I ita maraga dza 100 kha maraga dza 300 kha u linga ha n̄ḡa ha mafheloni a n̄waha. Zwidodombedzwa zwa mishumo ya oraja, ine ya langilwa vhukati ha n̄waha, ndi i tevhelaho:

| BAMMBIRI<br>3 | ZWIDODOMBEDZWA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | MARAGA |     |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|
| 3. Oraja      | <p>*Oraja i ḡo seṭiwa nga ngomu, ya lingiwa nga ngomu, ya moderethiwa n̄ḡa.</p> <p><b>U amba:</b></p> <p><b>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho</b></p> <p><b>U linga:</b> U pulana na u vhekanya magudiswa, thounu, zwikili zwa u amba, kushumisele kwone kwa luambo, kunangele kwa maipfii</p> <p><b>U haseledza</b></p> <p>U linga: Zwi re ngomu, thounu, zwikili zwa u amba, n̄ḡivho ya u shumisa luamo lwa vhudzivha</p> | 25     | 100 |
|               | <p><b>U vhala:</b></p> <p><b>U vhalela n̄ḡa ho lugiselwaho</b></p> <p>U linga: Zwi re ngomu, thouni, zwikili zwa u amba, na u ṅekedza, n̄ḡivho ya u shumisa luamo lwa vhudzivha</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 25     |     |
|               | <p><b>U thetshesela:</b></p> <p><b>Tholokanyon̄ḡivho ya u thetshesela</b></p> <p>U linga: U thetshesela u itela u pfesesa, u wana mafhungo na u ṭhaṭhuvha</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 25     |     |
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |     |

\*Oraja: Maraga dza n̄waha dza mushumo wo kuvhanganyiwaho wa u amba, u thetshesela na u vhala. Maraga dza u fhedzisela dzi fanela u katela mushumo muthihi wa u amba wo lugiselwaho, mushumo muthihi wa u thetshesela mushumo muthihi wa u vhalela n̄ḡa ho lugiselwaho na mushumo muthihi wa u haseledza.

#### 4.5 U rekhoda na u vhiga

U rekhoda ndi maitele ane mugudisi a n̄wala vhuimo ha vhukoni ha mugudi kha mushumo wa u linga wo tiwaho. Hu sumbedza vhukoni ha mugudi kha u swikelela n̄divho sa zwe zwa randelwa kha Kharikhulamu na Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi tsha U linga. Rekhero ya vhukoni ha mugudi i tea u n̄ea vhuṭanzi ha nyaluwo ya u pfesesa ya mugudi kha gireidi na u lugela u aluwa kana u phasela kha gireidi i tevhelaho. Rekhero ya vhukoni ha mugudi i tea u shumiswa u khwaṭhisedza mvelaphanda yo itwaho nga mugudisi na mugudi kha maitele a u funza na u guda.

U vhiga ndi maitele a u amba vhukoni ha mugudi kha vhagudi, vhabebi, zwickolo na vhaṅwe vhashumisani. Vhukoni ha mugudi vhu nga vhighwa nga n̄dila n̄nzhi. Izwi zwi dzhenisa garaṭa dza mivhigo, miṭangano ya vhabebi, maḍuvha a u dalela zwickolo, khoniferentsi dza vhabebi na vhagudisi, u foinela, maṅwalo, lubambiri lwa mafhungo a kilasi kana tshikolo, n.z. Vhagudisi vha gireidi dzoṭhe vha vhiga nga phesenthedzhi u ya nga thero. Maimo a vhuswikeleli ho fhambanaho na bennde dza phesenthedzhi dzo livhanaho nadzo dzi sumbedzwa dzo tsa nga matungo kha Thebulu i re afha fhasi.

#### KHOUDU NA PHESENTHEDZHI DZA U REKHODA NA U VHIGA

| KHOUDU YA U ELA | U ṬALUSA VHUKONI            | PHESENTHEDZHI |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| 7               | Vhukoni ha maṭhakheni       | 80 - 100      |
| 6               | Vhukoni ha n̄thesa          | 70 - 79       |
| 5               | Vhukoni ha n̄tha            | 60 - 69       |
| 4               | Vhukoni vhu fushaho         | 50 - 59       |
| 3               | Vhukoni ho linganelaho      | 40 - 49       |
| 2               | Vhukoni ho linganelahonyana | 30 - 39       |
| 1               | U sa kona                   | 0 - 29        |

Vhagudisi vha ḑo rekhoda maraga dzone u ya nga mishumo kha bambiri la u rekhodela; vha vhiga phesenthedzhi u ya nga thero kha garaṭa ya u vhiga ya mugudi.

#### 4.6 U modereitha ndingo

U modereitha zwi amba maitele a u vhona uri mishumo ya u linga ndi yavhuḑi, ndi ya ndeme na u fulufhelea. U modereitha zwi tea u itwa tshikoloni, tshitiṛikini, Vundu na kha maimo a lushaka. Maitele a u modereitha o anganyelwaho na o teaho a tea u vha hone u itela ndeme ya u linga thero dzoṭhe.

##### 4.6.1 U linga ha fomaḷa LTT (SBA)

- Thesite na milingo ya gireidi ya 10 na 11 i modereithiwa ngomu. Mueletshedzi wa thero u tea u modereitha tsumbo ya mishumo iyi musi a tshi dalela zwickolo zwawe u khwaṭhisedza maimo a mishumo na u modereitha nga ngomu.
- Thesite na milingo ya Gireidi ya 12 i modereithiwa kha Vundu. Maitele aya a ḑo langulwa nga muhasho wa pfunzo wa Vundu .
- Vhaeletshedzi vha thero vha tea u modereitha tsumbo ya mabambiri a Thesite na milingo zwi sa athu u n̄walwa nga vhagudi u khwaṭhisedza vhuimo na u gaida vhagudisi kha u seṭa mishumo iyi.

#### 4.6.2 Mishumo ya u linga ya Oraja

- **Gireidi ya 10 na 11:** Mushumo muṁwe na muṁwe wa oraja une wa ḡo shumiswa sa tshipiḡa tsha Mbekanyamushumo ya U linga i tea u ṅekedzwa kha muhulwane wa thero u itela u modereithiwa u sa athu lingedzwa nga vhagudi. Vhagudisi vha linga mishumo ya u linga ya oraja ya gireidi ya 10 na 11. Vhaeletshedzi vha thero vha tea u modereitha tsumbo ya mishumo ya u linga ya oraja kha madalo avho tshikoloni u khwaṭhisedza vhuimo ha mishumo na u modereitha ha nga ngomu.
- **Gireidi ya 12:** Mishumo ya oraja i tea u seṭiwa nga ngomu, u lingwa nga ngomu ya modereithiwa **nṁḡa**. Mushumo wa oraja muṁwe na muṁwe une wa tea u shumiswa sa tshipiḡa tsha Mbekanyamushumo ya U linga i tea u ṅekedzwa kha muhulwane wa thero u itela u modereithiwa u sa athu u lingedzwa nga vhagudi. Vhagudisi vha linga mishumo ya u linga ya oraja. Vhaeletshedzi vha thero vha tea u modereitha tsumbo ya mishumo ya u linga ya oraja kha madalo avho tshikoloni u khwaṭhisedza vhuimo ha mishumo na u modereitha ha nga ngomu. Tsumbo ya vhagudi u bva kha tshikolo tshiṁwe na tshiṁwe vha tea u modereithiwa u khwaṭhisedza vhuimo ha vhukoni havho ha oraja.

#### 4.7 Nyangaredzo

Liṁwalo iḷi iḷi tea u vhalwa khathihi na:

**4.7.1** *Phoḷisi ya Lushaka mayelana na Mbekanyamushumo na Ṱhoḡea dza kuphasele kha Tshitatamenṁde tsha Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka Gireidi 10-12; na*

**4.7.2** *Liṁwalo la phoḷisi, Phurotokholo ya Lushaka ya U Linga Gireidi 1-12.*





